

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

1 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG
2.	0200		RTO. (C) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Location at AT 992276.	S M	TG
3.	0225		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long): Sqd/2d plat moving.	S	TG
4.	0300		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 896-238.	S M	TG
5.	0300		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		EE
6.	0355		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 894-238.	S M	EE
7.	0610		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 4th plat (aggressor) moving.	S	EE
8.	0653		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekkelson): LP's and ambush closed LZ West.	S M	EE
9.	0654		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.	S	EE
10.	0654		(U) CO A Co: 4th plat (aggressor) closed NDP (Refer to entry 45 on 31 May 69).	S M	EE
11.	0715		(C) CO B Co: DDP at location AT 918258.	S M	EE
12.	0715		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat on sweep.	S	EE
13.	0725		(U) CO A Co: All elements moving.	S	EE
14.	0752		(C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat departed LZ West; Sqd/1st plat departed LZ West going to AT 982278.	S	EE
15.	0758		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 982278.	S M	EE
16.	0813		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location at AT 890217.	S M	EE
17.	0820		(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 947284.	S M	EE
18.	0835		(C) CO D Co: OP in location on NUI TRAI; Sqd/1st plat location AT 997257 (1st Sqd); 3d Sqd/1st plat location AT 983249.	S M	EE
19.	0920		(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 950285.	S M	EE
20.	0923		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 890-224.	S M	EE
21.	0930		(C) Recon Plat: CP (-) location AT 972271	S M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		1 Jun 69		1 Jun 69	
196th Inf Bde				2400			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21.	(Continued)		(C) and AT 978277.				
22.	0948		(C) CO D Co: 1st Sqd/1st plat location AT 991257; 3d Sqd/1st plat location AT 974-250.	S M	EE		
23.	0950		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat departed DDP; 2d plat departed DDP.	S M	EE		
24.	1000		(U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPL Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		MW		
25.	1040		(C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 994-255; Sqd/1st plat location AT 977249.	S M	MW		
26.	1045		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA.	S	MW		
27.	1046		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MW		
28.	1110		(C) Recon Plat: DDP at AT 972271.	S M	MW		
29.	1115		(U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ West.	S M	MW		
30.	1135		(C) CO B Co: At AT 931257, 2d plat detained 2 female VCS, one dressed in black PJ's and the other dressed in white shirt with black PJ bottoms, ages 35 and 45. They were evading to the East. Also found were 200 lbs of polished rice all ready bagged in a hut. Detainees will be brought to LZ West, and rice will be extracted to LZ West.	S M Bde S2	MW		
31.	1135		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry II).	S M	MW		
32.	1150		(C) FAC (Helix 16): Airstrike: At AT 828-232, 8 500 lb bombs and 4 Napalms were dropped, with BDA 100/100 resulted in neg findings. Leaving FCA at this time.	S M	MW		
33.	1250		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry II).	S M	MW		
34.		1300	(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request Blue Ghost gunship to cover following box: Upper left AT 890200 and bottom right AT 980150. Time Frame: 1730-1900 hours on any possible earliest day.	S M Bde S2 (Relieved by SGT Leperto).	MW		
35.	1330		(C) CO A Co: DDP location at AT 952285.	S M	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

1 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	1530		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MW
37.		1630	(C) S3 (MAJ Kvederas) to Bde S3: Night activities for 1 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will NDP AT 952285; provide local security. B Co: will NDP AT 919259; 1st plat will patrol along the 26 E-W grid line to Highway 534 SW to AT 929254 and return to NDP; 4th plat (destroyer) will raid vic AT 928266. C Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; Sqd/3d plat will patrol in box as follows (from AT 890220 to AT 910255 to AT 890210 to AT 910210). D Co: will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 983249 and AT 995250; 2d plat ambush at AT 996256. Recon Plat: will conduct night raid in area as follows (from AT 980290 to AT 980310 to BT 000310 to BT 000290).	S M Bde S3 (Recieved by SP4 Trogdon).	MW
38.	1635		(U) CO D Co: OP closed LZ West.	S M	MW
39.		1635	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 2 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 940280, AT 940300, AT 970300, AT 970280, and AT 940280). B Co: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 910259, AT 910280, AT 940280, AT 940250, along road to AT 920248, along CFZ to AT 910259). C Co: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; will conduct detail search in assigned area of grid squares AT 8721 and AT 8821 with one plat. D Co: will continue to secure LZ West; will conduct detail search in assigned area of grid squares BT 0023 and BT 0123; will conduct sweep along assigned patrol route (AT 993253, AT 998260, AT 998265, AT 990265, AT 990260, AT 988257, and AT 990253); will establish OP at AT 975250. Recon Plat: will conduct recon and night raids in assigned area of grid squares AT 9630 and AT 9730.	S M Bde S3 (Recieved by SP4 Trogdon).	MW
40.	1725		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 11).	S M	MW
41.	1730		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report:	S Bde S2	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Jun 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41.	(Continued)		(C) 1-10, 2-0, 3-10, 4-10, 5-0, 6-10, 7-10, 8-0, 9-0.				
42.	1730		(C) MACV Sr Advisor (CPT Brown) Hiep Duc: Request clearance for PF/RF patrol from AT 940234 S to AT 940220 E to 918217, along the river to the 23 E-W grid line at 0300H-1600H on 1 Jun 69. Also request clearance for 2 plat's of PF/RF's to cut some bamboo on the W side of the river from AT 915-230 to AT 915210, and along both sides of the river from AT 920230 to AT 940234. Time Frame: 020700H-021800H Jun 69. Also request clearance for an air strike on Hill 204 on 3 Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3.	MW		
43.	1755		(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RT0.		TG		
44.	1800		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin) to S2: Reports 300 VC at AT 984222; Rating C-3.	S M Bde S2	TG		
45.	1830		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division chemical requests clearance for Herbicide mission on 4 Jun 69 from grid BT 1625 to AT 9725. Time on Target: 0925 hours. Request fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Air Force requests frequencies and call-signs of friendlies.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by 4-31 CO, COL Longino, at 1850 hours) No clearance for fire for fire.			
46.	1905		(U) Recon Plat: Request medevac for one US personnel with 103.4 temperature. Name is Donahue.	S Medevac control LZ Baldy reported medevac on way.	TG		
47.	1920		(U) Recon Plat: Medevac completed by medevac 615.	S	TG		
48.	1950		(U) Recon Plat: Moving at this time.	S	TG		
49.	2010		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.	S	TG		
50.	2010		(U) CO D Co: LP's in position and ambush in position (Refer to entry 37).	S M	TG		
51.	2055		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 990274.	S M	TG		
52.	2115		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat departed NDP for planned patrol (Refer to entry 37).	S M	TG		
53.	2235		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 998294.	S M	TG		
54.	2250		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat (destroyer) closed	S M	TG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

Authority NND873541

C/C TIME

1 Jun 1969

Rattler 17

Mr Alexander

22 Hours Till Maintenance

Tail Number 875

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0655	0720	1	25 Min	Baldy to West
0935	0955	2	45 Min	B Co, C Co
0955	1015	2	1 Hr 05 Min	V/R
1020	1050	2	1 Hr 25 Min	Baldy and return
1115	1200	1	2 Hr 10 Min	Maj, V/R
1205	1315	5	3 Hr 20 Min	LTC, Baldy
1525	1735	6	5 Hr 30 Min	Milk Run
TOTAL		19	5 Hr 30 Min	

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jun 69

2400

2 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (RTO).		TG
2.	0001		(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): Sqd/3d plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	TG
3.	0135		(C) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): At 012355H Jun 69 AT 994304, approximately one plat of 10-15 VC were spotted holding a meeting. Recon location was AT 994302. Artillery was called which was fired by 155 HW from LZ Ross and Recon opened fire. When artillery rounds were ended at 020030 hours, Recon entered area for surveillance. Results were 2 male VC KIA, one 23 years old wearing black shorts and khaki shirt, and one 28 years old wearing green trousers. Distance of engagement was 200 meters and heavy blood trails were found leading to the NW. There was 2 secondary explosions from artillery (possibly grenades). During engagement Recon received approximately 12-15 of AK47 rounds. The fleeing VC evaded to the NW.	S M Bde S2	TG
4.	0200		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 907218.	S M	TG
5.	0200		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		EE
6.	0308-		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat sqd location AT 906222.	S M	EE
7.	0357		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat sqd closed LZ Siberia.	S M	EE
8.	0400		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 986303	S M	EE
9.	0550		(C) Recon Plat: At 0535 hours AT 982302, engaged 5 VCS in hut. One female and one male VCS evaded NW. Engagement was at 20 meters resulting in one female KIA, age 18 wearing black PJ's, and the male VCS who escaped was approximately 42 years old wearing black shorts. Recon detained the remaining 3 VCS; 2 males, ages 32 and 28 wearing black shorts, and the one female VCS was 54 years old wearing black PJ's and gray shirt. They stayed in a hut and did not try to evade. All had neg weapons or packs.	S M Bde S2	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf		AT 990251		0001	2 Jun 69	2400	2 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
10.	0600		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Moving at this time.	S		EE	
11.	0635		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.	S		EE	
12.	0730		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 982302.	S M		EE	
13.	0730		(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 952293.	S M		EE	
14.	0740		(C) CO B Co: Location at AT 934256.	S M		EE	
15.	0740		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekkelsen): All night activities closed LZ West (Refer to entry 37 on 1 Jun 69).	S		EE	
16.	0750		(U) CO B Co: 3d and 4th plat out on sweep.	S M		EE	
17.		0800	(C) S3 (MAJ Kvederas) to Bde S3: Request FCA extension from AT 930310 E to BT 000310 S to BT 000288. Time Frame 030600H-042400H Jun 69. Requested for tactical operations.	S M Bde S3		EE	
18.	0825		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat (destroyer) detained one VCS male who attempted to evade to the NW. He was approximately 30 years old and was wearing brown shorts and black top. At the same location 100 lbs of rice was found by the 4th plat. The detainee will be taken to LZ West for interrogation. The location where detainee was caught was AT 932262.	Approved by Bde S3. (Received by PFC Ofstad)			
				S M Bde S2		EE	
19.	0830		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 932272.	S M		EE	
20.	0835		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving from LZ Siberia.	S M		EE	
21.	0845		(C) Recon Plat: Moving from AT 982302.	S M		EE	
22.	0845		(C) CO A Co: CP and 2d plat location AT 951299, 1st plat location AT 954293, 3d plat moving North.	S M		EE	
23.	0905		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location BT 002241, OP at AT 975248, 4th plat (destroyer) at BT 000258.	S M		EE	
24.	0930		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 974303.	S M		EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jun 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

2 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25.	0930		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 888-222; Sqd/3d plat location AT 888216.	S M	EE
26.	0958		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 921268.	S M	EE
27.	1015		(U) Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Anchor 33: Sniffer mission started.	S	EE
28.	1016		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 958292; 2d plat location AT 955302; 3d plat location AT 959308.	S M	EE
29.	1016		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location BT 005237; 4th plat (destroyer) location BT 006257.	S M	EE
30.	1016		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat engaged 3 male VCS heading West at 150-250 meters. They did not have packs or weapons and they evaded West. This resulted in one male VC KIA. His age was 22 and was wearing black PJ's. Grid was AT 958292.	S M Bde S2	EE
31.	1017		(C) Recon Plat: At AT 972302, engaged 8 VC with weapons at 300 meters. The VC evaded to the West resulting in one male VC KIA. He was 29 years old, wearing khaki shorts, and black shirt. He was wearing steel pot, web gear W/canteen, and 2 M26 hand frag grenades.	S M Bde S2	EE
32.	1035		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): BC Scope on LZ West spotted 5 VCS at AT 978273 moving West. They were wearing white and black PJ's, carrying what appeared to be straw type packs, and the VCS evaded South into a woodline, then into a hut area when 4.2 in mortars were fired. Area was well covered with unknown results.	S M Bde S2	EE
33.	1100		(C) APD (Anchor 33): Aircraft recieved 3-4 rounds of automatic weapons fire at AT 968-202. Engaged suspected enemy location with gunships resulting in 11 huts destroyed. Area was well covered, and air speed and altitude unknown. Sniffer checked out of FGA.	S M Bde S2	EE
34.	1105		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) closed LZ West.	S M	EE
35.	1105		(C) Recon Plat: Recon (-) location AT 979-301; Sqd location AT 974303.	S M	EE
36.		1110	(C) S3 to A Co: Change in activities as	S M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
196th Inf Bde		AT 990251		HOUR		DATE	
				0001		2 Jun 69	
				2400		2 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
IN	OUT						
36.	(Continued)	(C) follows: Extension of area of operation from AT 930310 E to AT 960310 S to AT 950-300. Time Frame: 021100H-030600H Jun 69.					
37.	1110	(C) S3 to Recon Plat: Change in activities are as follows: Extension of area of operation of grid square AT 9729 for tactical operations.	S M	EE			
38.	1130	(U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPL Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		MW			
39.	1130	(U) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MW			
40.	1140	(C) CO A Co: At AT 958292, 1st plat found 4 huts with 3 of them camouflaged. No personnel was seen but area looks like it was recently inhabited.	S M Bde S2	MW			
41.	1145	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MW			
42.	1210	(U) CO B Co: 2d and 3d plat closed DDP	S M	MW			
43.	1245	(Refer to entry 14). (U) Bde S3 to all Bn CO's: 1. On the morning of 4 Jun 69, from 0840 to 1300 hours, MG Ramsey will visit the 196th Inf Bde and brigade headquarters. 2. Maximum concentrations will be placed on the police of Battalion TOC's. MG Ramsey will be briefed, and the maximum number of primary staff and senior NCO's will be available to meet the general. Senior NCO's that should be present are S3, S2, and SGM. It is not expected to pull NCO's from the field. Just NCO's who normally rank around BTCC. 3. Be sure the maps are up to date and the charts are correct and posted. 4. 2-1 Inf will be last visited. 5. Be sure all personnel are in proper uniform and adhere to the proper military courtesy.	S	MW			
44.	1300	(U) CO A Co: 2d and 3d plat closed DDP at AT 951299.	S M	MW			
45.	1305	(C) Recon Plat: Sqd/3d plat closed DDP at AT 979301.	S M	MW			
46.	1330	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.	S M	MW			
47.	1330	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): APD report:	S M	MW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
32/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
47.	(Continued)		(C) Time of Entry: 021015H Jun 69; Time of Exit: 021110H Jun 69; The following are maximum readings: AT 935223, AT 926216, AT 944215, AT 935217, AT 951215, AT 958215, AT 947204, AT 944148, AT 949165, AT 974186, AT 955189, AT 963191, AT 961181, AT 963180, and AT 974188. The following are substantial readings: AT 947230, AT 973225, AT 932219, AT 918212, AT 948215, AT 938209, AT 944210, AT 943203, AT 950208, AT 954207, AT 965196, AT 978193, AT 973190, AT 975191, AT 968202, AT 956182, AT 944127, and AT 953147.					
48.		1450	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities are as follows: A Co: 1st plat (-) ambush vic AT 952294, Sqd/1st plat ambush at AT 953292; 2d plat will NDP AT 955307 and will patrol in the AT 9530 grid; 3d plat and CP ambush vic AT 947304. B Co: will NDP at AT 928254; 4th plat (destroyer) raid vic AT 928265; 2d plat sweep from AT 924250 along the 25 E grid line to AT 940250 to AT 940258 and back to NDP. C Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; Sqd/1st plat combat patrol in box as follows (from AT 880230 to AT 880220 to AT 893243 to AT 895235). D Co: will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 995254 and AT 995250; Sqd/1st plat ambush at AT 978250. Recon Plat: will NDP at AT 978302; 3d sqd raid vic AT 992302.	S M Bde S3 (Recieved by SP4 Trogon)	MW			
49.		1505	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 3 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 950280, AT 950300, AT 970300, AT 970280, to AT 950280). B Co: will conduct daylight search and clear operations in area B1 (AT 930250, AT 930260, AT 920270, AT 940250, AT 930250); will conduct night security operations in area B2 (AT 930250, AT 930260, AT 920270, AT 910270, AT 910259, along CFZ to AT 920248, along Highway 534 to AT 923-250 to AT 930250). C Co: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; will conduct detail search in assigned area (AT 862210, AT 862228, along river to AT 879228, AT 879210, AT 862210) with one plat. D Co: will continue to secure LZ West; will conduct detail search in	S M Bde S3 (Recieved by SP4 Trogon)	MW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NNV8133 71

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

TZ WEST

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jun 69

2400

2 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	(Continued)		(C) assigned area (AT 990221, AT 990230, BT 010230, BT 010220, AT 994220, along river to AT 990221); will conduct sweep along assigned patrol route (AT 986248, AT 975248, AT 966253, AT 990262, AT 988253); established OP on NUI TRAI BT 003246. Recon Plat: will conduct recon and night raids in assigned area of grid squares AT 9729 and AT 9829.		
50.	1510		(C) Bde S3 to S3: OP Plan 11-69 goes into effect on order, not as written in the order itself.	S S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) acknowledged.	MW
51.	1545		(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time (3d plat).	S M	MW
52.	1555		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.	S M	MW
53.	1555		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.	S M	MW
54.	1625		(U) CO D Co: OP closed LZ West.	S M	MW
55.	1650		(C) CO E Co: Line Nine Report: 1-12, 2-2, 3-10, 4-10, 5-23, 6-33, 7-33, 8-0, 9-0,	S Bde S2	MW
56.	1700		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.	S	MW
57.	1710		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).	S M	MW
58.	1710		(C) Command and Control helicopter 4-31: 32 sampans on the beach were spotted between grids AT 819270 and AT 800295.	S M	MW
59.	1730		(C) Recon Plat: At 1725 hours, recieved approximately 6-8 rounds of mortars and 60-70 rounds of AK47 fire at AT 978304. There was neg casualties. Friendly artillery processed and enemy fire ceased. Gunships were on station and they recieved a total of 10 rounds of small arms fire. Recon is moving towards the enemy location at this time.	S M Bde S2	MW
60.	1820		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat engaged one VC male evading to the East at 35 meters. He was wearing black PJ's with no military equipment	S M Bde S2	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HOUR
0001DATE
2 Jun 69HOUR
2400DATE
2 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60.	(Continued)		(C) resulting in one VC KIA. Time was 1800.		
61.	1825		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP at AT 951-299; 2d plat is in route back to DDP.	S M	MW
62.	1825		(U) SP4 Terald Graves relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		TG
63.	1830		(C) CO B Co: Arrived at NDP AT 928254.	S M	TG
64.	1900		(C) Recon Plat: At NDP AT 979301.	S M	TG
65.	1920		(U) Recon Plat: Moving at this time.	S	TG
66.	1925		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence reports that the next 24 to 48 hours will be a high threat period. Units should be especially alert for ground probes and sapper attack on Fire Bases and NDP throughout the area.	S All elements notified at 2235 hours.	TG
67.	1925		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): PF's captured a VC sqd leader at Phu-Toa. He is a hamlet chief there and his name is Le Minh Long. He knows some VC, and gave name of assistant sqd leader named To Van Ke. The other VC he knew have M1 rifles. He said there have been no NVA in the Hiep Duc area for the last 3 months. He was captured at 1600 hours.	S	TG
68.	1940		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat and CP moving; 2d plat moving.	S	TG
69.	1950		(C) Recon Plat: Medevac requested for one VN boy with severe chest wound at AT 978302.	S M	TG
70.	1955		(U) Recon Plat: Medevac cancelled; VN boy died.		
71.	1955		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Red Haze Mission 704 was flown in 4-31 Inf FCA from 2000 hours to 2030 hours resulting in one emission: AT 956220 and AT 977219. Mission flown on Brigade instruction of covering 4-31 Inf FCA for 7 nights.	S M	TG
72.	2000		(U) CO D Co: LP's and ambush in position for night activities (Refer to entry 48).	S M	TG
73.	2100		(U) CO A Co: Request medevac for one US personnel. Name: Elmer Rayburn, LN 4003 with collapsed lung.	S Medevac control LZ Baldy reported medevac on way.	TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
74.	2100		(U) CO A Co: All elements in location.	S M		TG	
75.	2100		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat departed NDP (Refer to entry 48).	S		TG	
76.	2115		(C) S3 3-21 Inf to S3: Requests that grids AT 9927 and AT 9928 be cleared for artillery with high explosive impact. These are suspected VC locations.	S M Cleared by NDO (LT Garrett)		TG	
77.	2125		(U) CO A Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 73).	S		TG	
78.	2135		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.	S		TG	
79.	2135		(C) CO C Co: Radar on LZ Siberia picked up 4 persons moving North at AT 885235. Mortars engaged resulting in movement ceased. The area was well covered.	S M Bde S2		TG	
80.	2250		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat departed LZ Siberia.	S		TG	
81.		2250	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension from AT 790310 to AT 820310 to AT 820277 to AT 817276 to AT 818270. Time Frame: 030800H-061800H Jun 69. Reason is to destroy numerous sampans along the river.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Lenten)		TG	
82.	2300		(U) CO B Co: 2d and 4th plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 64).	S M		TG	
83.	2305		(U) CO A Co: Request medevac for Vietnamese.	S Medevac control LZ Baldy reported medevac on way.		TG	
84.	2305		(C) CO A Co: At grid AT 947304, 2d plat engaged approximately 30 individuals. These individuals were in the process of butchering a water buffalo. This resulted in 5 male VC KIA, one female VC KIA (all between the age of 25-30), 3 male VCS detained, 2 female VCS detained between 20-30 years old, one 8 year old boy and 3 small children found. No ID cards, documents, weapons were captured, but one pack and one aid kit were captured. The pack contained clothing and kit contained assorted bandages and medicines. Numerous blood trails were also found in the area. The VCS's evaded all directions. Some tunnels were found in the	S M Bde S2		TG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jun 69

2400

2 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84.	(Continued)		(C) area but area will be thoroughly checked at first light. Request medevac (Refer to entry 83).		
85.	2330		(U) CO A Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 83 and 84).	S	TG
86.	2330		(C) Recon Plat: At 1930 hours AT 978302, engaged 2 VC at 50 meters on a trail resulting in 2 VC KIA. Both were male and ages 25 and 34. They had neg weapon, and they had packs containing personnel items, food, clothing, documents, and VC literature. During engagement, a Vietnamese boy about 10 years old got in line of fire and was killed. Following the trail further, Recon found and detained 4 males hiding in a hole, ages 25, 26, 43, and 58.	S M Bde S2-	TG
87.	2350		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat closed NDP AT 955307.	S M	TG
88.	2350		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 890237.	S M	TG
89.	2400		(C) Summary: A Co: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 7 male VC KIA, one female VC KIA, 3 male VCS detained, and 2 female VCS detained. B Co: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in one male VCS detained and capture of 100 lb rice. C Co: continued to secure IZ Siberia; conducted detail search in assigned area with neg results. D Co: continued to secure IZ West; established OP at AT 975250; conducted detail search in assigned area; conducted sweep along assigned route with neg results. Recon Plat: conducted recon and night raids in assigned area resulting in 5 VC male KIA, one female VC KIA, 6 male VCS detained, and one female VCS detained.		TG
90	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Terald Graves(RTO).		TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

R. A. Lee

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME

2 Jun 1969

Rattler 23

Mr Booher

14 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 494

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0755	0845	3	50 Min	A Co, V/R, Recon
0940	1050	2	2 Hr 00 Min	B Co, V/R
1345	1510	4	3 Hr 15 Min	A Co, V/R
1540	1720	5	6 Hr 00 Min	Milk Run
1740	1840	3	7 Hr 00 Min	Recon, Contact
TOTAL		17	7 Hr 00 Min	

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

3 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0025		(C) CO C Co (CPT Long): At AT 891238 at 0020 hours, Sqd/3d plat found a Vietnamese woman in a hut. She tried to evade to the West, and engagement was made with M-16's. This resulted in one VC KIA, age between 29-33 years old. She was dressed in black PJ's, and distant of engagement was approximately 40 meters.	S M Bde S2	TG
3.	0130		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG
4.	0200		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		EE
5.	0205		(C) Recon Plat (1LT Brandon): Location at NDP AT 989299.	S M	EE
6.	0555		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): CP and 3d plat moving.	S	EE
7.	0619		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekelsen): LP's and 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M	EE
8.	0624		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.	S	EE
9.	0715		(C) CO A Co: CP and 3d plat location AT 955296; 1st plat location AT 951298; 2d plat location AT 957297.	S M	EE
10.	0730		(U) CO A Co: Request medevac for 10 year old VC wounded in leg.	S Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported medevac on way.	EE
11.	0730		(C) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): DDP at AT 929264.	S M	EE
12.	0745		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat and Sqd/2d plat departed LZ Siberia.	S M	EE
13.	0750		(U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat and 4th plat (destroyer) departed LZ West.	S M	EE
14.		0800	(C) S3 (MAJ Kvederas) to Recon Plat: Change in activities: Extension of Recon's area of operations for tactical operations: Grid squares AT 9730 and AT 8820.	S M	EE
15.		0800	(C) S3 to A Co: Extension of area of operation for tactical operations: Grid squares AT 9430 and AT 9530.	S M	EE
16.	0830		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat departed DDP (Refer	S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

DATE

3 Jun 69

TO

DATE

3 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	(Continued)		(U) to entry 11).		
17.	0835		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 879-217.	S M	EE
18.	0840		(C) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 987-263; 4th plat (destroyer) location BT 004-245.	S M	EE
19.	0840		(U) CO A Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 10).	S	EE
20.	0910		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat (-) location AT 943-263, Sqd/2d plat location AT 947258, Sqd/2d plat location AT 948275; 3d plat location AT 942275.	S M	EE
21.	0910		(C) Recon Plat: At 0758 hours AT 988297, engaged 7 VC evading to the South at 350 meters resulting in one VC KIA. Was about 25 years old wearing khaki shorts and green shirt carrying pack containing personal gear, documents, and small amount of rice. One VC detainee will be taken to IZ West for interrogation, age 25-30 and no military equipment. Five VC successfully evaded.	S M Bde S2	EE
22.	0950		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location BT 005243.	S M	EE
23.	0950		(C) CO A Co: Location of whole element at AT 951297, and this will be DDP.	S M	EE
24.	1000		(U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPL Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		MW
25.	1015		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 869214.	S M	MW
26.	1035.		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 987266; 4th plat location BT 000225.	S M	MW
27.		1035	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request CH-47's to move Co C from LZ Siberia to a field location at AT 921258 and Co B from a field location at AT 921258 to LZ Siberia. Time Frame: 040700H Jun 69. Waive seat belt requirement. There is a total of 6 sorties and 185 packs.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by PFC Hillman)	MW
	SORTIE	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT
	1	CH-47	IZ Siberia/0700	AT921258/0710	Co C
	2	CH-47	AT921258/0710	IZ Siberia/0720	Co B
	3	CH-47	IZ Siberia/0720	AT921258/0740	Co C
	4	CH-47	AT 921258/0740	IZ Siberia/0750	Co B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

Authority ANV8155 71

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		LZ WEST		FROM		TO		
196th Inf Bde		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	3 Jun 69	2400	3 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
27.	(Continued)							
		5	CH-47	LZ Siberia/0750	AT921258/0800		Co C	
		6	CH-47	AT921258/0800	LZ Siberia/0810		Co B	
			PZ and LZ secured. Freq: ADMIN/LOG 59.19					
			Ground Contact: LZ Siberia Closet November 33					
			AT 921258 Closet Juliet 33					
28.	1120		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat (-) location AT 943-263, Sqd/2d plat location AT 945268; 3rd plat (-) location AT 943275, Sqd/3d plat location AT 943278.				S M	MW
29.	1125		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 991254; 4th plat location AT 996222.				S M	MW
30.	1125		(C) CO D Co: At AT 996222, 4th plat found 8 VCS. They attempted to evade North and engaged with small arms fire at 25 meters resulting in 4 VC KIA, ages 18, 18, 20, and 20 years old. They had 4 packs containing rice and personal belongings. One of the VC KIA's also had a claymore bag containing one flashlight. They were all dressed in black PJ's and 4 VC evading North.				S M Bde S2	MW
31.	1130		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat at location AT 874-219.				S M	MW
32.	1145		(U) Bde S3 to S3: Conflict between VIP visits for 4 Jun 69 resolved. III Marine Amphibious Force (MAF) will arrive as scheduled (G-5). Division CG will arrive at new time per schedule to be delivered later.				S	MW
33.	1150		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension as follows: AT 923310, AT 950310, AT 950-330, AT 990310, BT 000310, to BT 000287. Purpose is for search and clear operations. Time Frame: 042400H-052400H Jun 69.				S M Bde S3 (Recieved by PFC Hillman)	MW
34.	1158		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.				S M	MW
35.	1200		(U) Recon Plat: 1st and 3d sqds moving.				S	MW
36.	1235		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.				S M	MW
37.	1243		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP. (Refer to entry 11)				S M	MW
38.	1250		(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request				S M Bde S2	MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3								

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jun 69

2400

3 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38.	(Continued)		(C) for Visual Reconnaissance at 040700H Jun 69. It will cover AT 930230 E to BT 010230 S to BT 010190 W to AT 930190 N to AT 930230. Intell frequency (36.55) will be used upon entering FCA.	(Received by SP4 Reese)	
39.	1400		(C) Recon Plat: At AT 988298, one of the VCS detainees captured on 2 Jun 69 (Refer to entry 86 on 2 Jun 69) claimed that he knew of a location of a small weapons cache with 10 weapons. At 1230 hours, Recon got in the area where the detainee claimed where the weapons were hidden. The detainee jumped into a cave and could not be found for 5 minutes. He was seen again evading to the South and engaged at 50 meters resulting in one VC KIA.	S M Bde S2	MW
40.	1400		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 4 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 960310, AT 960330, AT 980330, AT 980310, to AT 960310). B Co: will secure PZ vic AT 920259 at 040700H Jun 69; will be airlifted to LZ Siberia; assume responsibility of securing LZ Siberia upon arrival; will conduct plat size detail search in assigned area of grid squares AT 8821 and AT 8822. C Co: will be airlifted to LZ vic AT 920259 at 040700H Jun 69; will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 910270, AT 910280, AT 940280, AT 940250, AT 926250, AT 928253, AT 910270); conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 920246, along CFZ to AT 908259, AT 903264, AT 910270, AT 928253, to AT 920246). D Co: will continue to secure LZ West; will conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 993253, AT 996256, AT 983254, AT 989252); will establish OP on Nui Trai BT 003246; will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area of grid squares AT 9824, AT 9823, AT 9924, and AT 9923. Recon Plat: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area of grid squares AT 9830,	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Hillman)	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 Jun 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40.	(Continued)		(C) AT 9831, and AT 9832.				
41.	1435		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force within 750 meters of AT 960171.	S M	MW		
42.	1500		(C) Command and Control helicopter (LTC Longino to S2: Ten sampans were spotted tied to a bank AT 816264.	S M Artillery was called and fired from LZ Siberia. The bank below sampans were well covered with no sampans hit by artillery.	MW		
43.	1500		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 3 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: 1st plat ambush at AT 954301 with patrols to NE, E, and N; 2d plat ambush at AT 952307 with patrols to N and E; 3d plat ambush at AT 958309 with patrols to NE and SE. B Co: will NDP at AT 923260; 4th plat patrol from NDP to AT 915267 to AT 913261 and return; 3d plat patrol from NDP to AT 923250 to AT 928254 and return. C Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; reinforced sqd/2d plat will patrol in box: AT 880220, AT 880210, AT 900210, to AT 905210. D Co: will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 983249 and AT 995254; Sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 998248. Recon Plat: will conduct night raid in grid squares AT 9730 and AT 9830 and will depart DDP at 2130 hours.	S M Bde S3 (Recieved by PFC Hillman)	MW		
44.	1510		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location at AT 943263.	S M	MW		
45.	1545		(C) Bde S3 to S3: FCA extension in area as follows approved by 1st Marine Division: From AT 809260 to AT 787299 to AT 805306 to AT 826276. Time Frame: 030800H-061800H Jun 1969.	S M	MW		
46.	1550		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed LZ West.	S M	MW		
47.	1620		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): 1. 300	S M Bde S2	MW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, TME, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Infantry Bde		L Z WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
47.	(Continued)		(C) NVA from the 31st NVA Regiment at co-ordinates AT 983205. Agent #S001 2. 200 VC from the 105 LF Company located at co-ordinates AT 954299 and AT 955303. Agent #S0060 3. 70 VC along river located at co-ordinates AT 918268. Agent #S002 4. 400 replacement NVA type at coordinates AT 797303; equipped with 12 MG, mortars, one radio and individual weapons. Agent # (None) Rating C-3			
48.	1635		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-1, 2-1, 3-0, 4-0, 5-6, 6-6, 7-6, 8-0, 9-0.		S Bde S2	MW
49.	1637		(U) CO D Co: OP closed LZ West.		S M	MW
50.	1655		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat and Sqd/3d plat moving.		S	MW
51.	1710		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 11).		S M	MW
52.	1725		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.		S	MW
53.	1755		(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.		S	MW
54.	1800		(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.			TG
55.	1800		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 23).		S M	TG
56.	1810		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 956303.		S M	TG
57.	1830		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP AT 951296.		S M	TG
58.	1840		(C) CO B Co: Reached NDP at AT 921260.		S M	TG
59.	1845		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat and CP moving.		S	TG
60.	1850		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.		S	TG
61.	1900		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 922277.		S M	TG
62.	1930		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.		S	TG
63.	2000		(U) CO D Co: Two LP's are in position (Refer to entry 43).		S M	TG
64.	2010		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat in NDP (Refer to		S M	TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Jun 69	2400	3 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.	(Continued)		(U) entry 43).		
65.	2015		(U) CO A Co: All elements are in position (Refer to entry 43).	S M	TG
66.	2030		(U) CO D Co: Ambush in position (Refer to entry 43).	S M	TG
67.	2130		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat departed NDP (Refer to entry 43).	S	TG
68.	2130		(C) Bde S3 to S3: One Blue Ghost gunship will be on station for Visual Reconnaissance in assigned area on 041500H-041700H Jun 69 (Refer to entry 38).	S	TG
69.	2130		(C) CO C Co: At 2100 hours AT 882239 radar picked up 8-10 persons moving North, and many lights were observed at the same location. Engaged first with mortars and then with the 105 HW's from LZ Siberia resulting with area well covered and movement ceased with lights out.	S M Bde S2	TG
70.	2200		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat departed element NDP (Refer to entry 43).	S	TG
71.	2200		(C) Bde S2 to S3: Red Haze Report: At AT 903151, 7 emissions and 105 HW's fired 10 rounds of HE on this grid.	S M	TG
72.	2345		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 43).	S M	TG
73.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B: conducted daylight search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted night security operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C: continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted detail search in assigned area with one plat resulting in one VC KIA. Co D: continued to secure LZ West; conducted detail search in assigned area; established OP on NUI TRAI BT 003246; conducted sweep along assigned patrol route resulting in 4 VC KIA with packs containing rice and personal belongings. Recon Plat: conducted recon and night raids in assigned area resulting in 2 VC KIA and one detained VCS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jun 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

3 Jun 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)
RTO.

TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C/C TIME

3 Jun 1969

Rattler 11

Mr Kelly

8 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 546

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0845	1000	6	1 Hr 15 Min	A Co, Hiep Duc, Refuel
1040	1225	4	2 Hr 40 Min	LTC, V/R, Karen, C Co
1325	1445	2	4 Hr 20 Min	LTC, V/R, A Co
1350	Released to S-4 as R/S bird for 1 Hr 15 Min with 6 sorties			
1710	1810	5	5 Hr 20 Min	Milk Run
TOTAL		17	5 Hr 20 Min	

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 69

2400

4 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) S RTO.		TG
2.	0005		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (des- troyer) closed NDP (Refer entry 43 on 3 Jun 69).	S M	TG
3.	0110		(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): Sqd/2d plat loca- tion at AT 890221.	S M	TG
4.	0215		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Have been moving since 032330 hours Jun 69.	S	TG
5.	0220		(C) Recon Plat: NDP location AT 983311; arrived at this location.	S M	TG
6.	0230		(C) Recon Plat: At 0220 hours at AT 984- 312, captured 3 VCS detainees consisting of two males, ages 15 and 30, and one fe- male, age 16. The males were wearing black PJ's and was caught sleeping on the ground. The 15 year old male detainee admitted go- ing to school to be a doctor for the VC, and the 30 year old male admitted working for the VC. The female was wearing khaki shirt with black PJ bottoms and was captured walking down a trail. She was carrying food and clothing. There was neg packs, weapons, or documents.	S M Bde S2	TG
7.	0230		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		EE
8.	0245		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location at AT 888- 224.	S M	EE
9.	0358		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	EE
10.	0428		(C) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 4th plat (aggres- sor) departed AT 958309.	S M	EE
11.	0605		(U) CO A Co: CP and 3d plat moving.	S	EE
12.	0610		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.	S	EE
13.	0629		(U) Recon Plat: Complete element moving.	S	EE
14.	0642		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekkelson): All night ac- tivities closed LZ West.	S	EE
15.	0645		(U) CO D Co: LP's and ambush closed LZ West.	S M	EE
16.	0645		(C) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): At AT 923267, engaged 3 VC with M-60 machinegun fire and artillery. The VC were moving in a	S M Bde S2 2d plat Co C checked the area	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jag

Authority ANV8133 71

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

4 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	(Continued)		(C) N direction. When engaged, they evaded S wearing black PJ's with neg pack or weapons resulting in 3 possible VC KIA's. Co C will search area after completion of airlift.	thoroughly with neg findings.	
17.	0730		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat departed LZ West.	S	EE
18.	0735		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat departed LZ West.	S	EE
19.	0737		(U) CO D Co: OP departed LZ West (Refer to entry 40 on 3 Jun 69).	S	EE
20.	0745		(C) CO A Co: At AT 960310, Scout Dog Team found 4 male VCS in a hut and were detained. Two VCS were dressed in blue PJ's, and 2 VCS were dressed in black PJ's. They had 4 packs, neg weapons, and they were of draft age of early 20's to late 20's.	S M Bde S2	EE
21.	0750		(U) CO C Co: Airlift started (Refer to entry 27 on 3 Jun 69).	S	EE
22.	0800		(U) CO C Co: First airlift completed (Refer to entry 27 on 3 Jun 69).	S	EE
23.	0801		(C) Recon Plat: Are at DDP location of AT 981327.	S M	EE
24.	0825		(U) CO C Co: Second airlift completed (Refer to entry 27 on 3 Jun 69).	S	EE
25.	0830		(U) CO C Co: Airlift completed (Refer to entry 27 on 3 Jun 69).	S	EE
26.	0830		(C) CO C Co: At 0820 hours at AT 921258, a dud mortar round was found. It was a fairly new 60 MM round and hasn't been fired. It hasn't been there very long. 1st plat was left behind to blow the dud round.	S M Bde S2	EE
27.	0830		(U) CO C Co: All elements (-) 1st plat moving.	S	EE
28.	0835		(U) CO D Co: OP in position for night activities (Refer to entry 40 on 3 Jun 69).	S M	EE
29.	0840		(C) CO A Co: CP and 3d plat location AT 970322; 1st plat location AT 975314; 2d plat location AT 965316.	S M	EE
30.	0840		(C) Recon Plat: At AT 982326, detained one male VCS approximately 45 years old. He was dressed in green fatigues walking W up a trail. He did not evade and he had neg military equipment. The VCS said that	S M Bde S2	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde		AT 990251		0001	4 Jun 69	2400	4 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30.	(Continued)		(C) he was captured by the VC but had escaped.				
31.	0900		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location BT 003237; 4th plat location AT 990258.	S M	EE		
32.	0907		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered FCA on station; starting Star Dust Mission shortly.	S	EE		
33.	0908		(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 914258.	S M	EE		
34.	0917		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed LZ West.	S M	EE		
35.	0920		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat moving from AT 914-258.	S M	EE		
36.	0933		(U) FAC (Helix 13): Star Dust Mission beginning.	S	EE		
37.	0940		(U) FAC (Helix 13): Star Dust Mission completed; departing FCA.	S	EE		
38.	1004		(C) CO A Co: CP and 3d plat location at AT 970322; 1st plat location at AT 978314; 2d plat location at AT 994323.	S M	EE		
39.	1040		(U) CO A Co: Received sniper fire.	S	EE		
40.	1105		(U) S3 (MAJ Kvederas): Division G-5 arrived LZ West.	S	EE		
41.	1105		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.	S	MW		
42.	1106		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 915270.	S M	MW		
43.	1121		(U) S3: Division G-5 departed LZ West.	S	MW		
44.	1255		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location at AT 993-242.	S M	MW		
45.	1305		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 33).	S M	MW		
46.	1315		(C) CO C Co: At 1210 AT 917273, 2d plat has picked up 4 refugees. They were walking E on a trail and did not try to evade. They will be taken to Hiep Duc.	S M	MW		
47.	1315		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS say unknown units were spotted at the following grids: BT 046197 at 1000 meters, BT 045211 at 1000 meters, BT 071204 at 500 meters, and AT 969196 at 1000 meters.	S M	MW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE
4 Jun 69

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE
4 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1315		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Red Haze grids: BT 014-233 had 3 emissions, AT 972229 had one emission, and AT 947238 had one emission. Time: Early morning this day.	S	MW
49.	1325		(U) Bde S3 to All Battalions: Message from MG Ramsey as follows: All battalions' dumps and garbage area will be policed up. There will be a crack down on Malaria. All troops will be in the proper uniform at all times.	S	MW
50.	1400		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 4 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will NDP AT 967319 and provide local security; 1st plat will depart NDP at 0100 hours to raid at AT 975326. B Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; 4th plat (destroyer) will patrol along assigned route: From AT 893242 to AT 884-234 to AT 888232 and return to NDP. C Co: 1st plat and CP ambush at AT 910263; 2d plat ambush at AT 910263; and 3d plat ambush at AT 924254. D Co: will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 983249 and AT 995250; one sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 996256. Recon Plat: will depart DDP AT 991327 at 2200 hours for raid in grid AT 9929, and raid all night.	S M Bde S3 (Recieved by PFC Hillman).	MW
51.	1400		(C) CO A Co: At AT 964323, 2d plat set down in their perimeter for about 10 minutes then started to recieve fire from an unknown location. The fire came from W, N, and NE. 2d plat moved out W and NW and contact was broken about 1115 hours resulting in 2 US KIA, and neg enemy KIA. Recieved was: about 10 rounds of M79 fire, 30 rounds of carbine fire and about 200 rounds of AK47 fire.	S M Bde S2	MW
52.	1405		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW
53.	1430		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 5 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will conduct sweep along assigned axis (AT 966310, AT 960299, AT 950287, to AT 939278). B Co: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; will conduct plat size operations (search and clear) in assigned area (AT 910190, AT 910210, AT 915210,	S M Bde S3 (Recieved by PFC Hillman).	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE

4 Jun 69

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE

4 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53.	(Continued)		(C) along river to AT 930197, AT 930190, to AT 910190). C Co: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 890245, AT 890270, AT 920270, AT 920260, AT 900260, AT 900250, along CFZ to AT 896-245, along river to AT 890245); will conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 900250, AT 900260, AT 920260, AT 920-251, along CFZ to AT 900250). D Co: will conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 986-247, AT 983245, AT 997253, to AT 993252); will continue to secure LZ West; will establish OP at AT 978249; will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 960-240, AT 980240, AT 980229, along river to AT 960233, to AT 960240). Recon Plat: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 960280, AT 970300, AT 980300, AT 980-280, to AT 960280).		
54.	1610		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MW
55.	1630		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-21, 2-2, 3-19, 4-19, 5-21, 6-40, 7-25, 8-15, 9-0.	S Bde S2	MW
56.	1635		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat detained one VCS at AT 887220. He was dressed in fatigue jacket and pants and his age was approximately 18. Also engaged one VCS at approximately 50 meters, and he successfully evaded SE wearing fatigues with black trousers.	S M Bde S2	MW
57.	1640		(C) Bde S2 to S2: A Chu Hoi who defected on 18 May 69 at AT 908245 at Hiep Duc gave this following information: He was captured by the VC on 16 May 69 in vic AT 964430, and he was taken to VC prison camp vic AT 965135; stated that 1,407 persons are in this prison camp consisting of Government and ARVN soldiers, and villagers; prison camp guarded by 41 guerrilla troops with one machine gun, 2 sub machine guns, and individual weapons; subordinate to Quang Nam Province.	S	MW
58.	1710		(U) Bde S3 to S3: 4-31 Inf will not start	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

14th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

to

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 69

2400

4 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58.	(Continued)		(U) Stand Down on 11 Jun 69 as planned; 1-46 Inf is starting Stand Down on this date.		
59.	1713		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MW
60.	1715		(U) CO D Co: OP closed LZ West.	S	MW
61.		1717	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission on 050800H Jun 69: From AT 7925 E to AT 8527 NE to AT 8729 S to AT 8825 SW to AT 8420 NW to AT 7925. Command net will be used upon entry to FCA.	S Bde S2 (Relieved by SGT Leparto).	MW
62.	1740		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M	MW
63.	1800		(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved Michael Wilson as RTO.		MS
64.	1820		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat closed NDP AT 967319.	S M	MS
65.	1820		(U) CO C Co: CP and 1st plat moving.	S	MS
66.	1830		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 924253.	S M	MS
67.	1925		(U) CO D Co: LP and ambush in location (Refer to entry 50).	S M	MS
68.	1950		(U) CO C Co: All elements in location for night activities (Refer to entry 50).	S M	MS
69.	2015		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Request grid clearance for PF/RF's to recon following area with 10 persons: Grid Squares AT 8822, AT 8923 and AT 8924. Time Frame: 050700H-051500H Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3	MS
70.	2025		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: PF/RF's spotted 20 VC vic AT 887246, 30 VC vic AT 912266, and 9 VC vic AT 873217. No rating was given. S5 did not have interpreter.	S M Bde S2	MS
71.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 4 VCS detained and 2 US KIA. Co B: was airlifted to LZ Siberia to secure this location; conducted plat size detail search in assigned area resulting in 3 possible VC KIA and detained one VCS. Co C: was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE

5 Jun 69

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE

5 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG
2.	0020		RTO. (C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Kvederas): Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission on 6 Jun 69 from BT 1822 to AT 9722. Requests clearance FAFS and return fire for fire under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC), and requests frequencys and callsigns of units in target area to contact prior to mission.	S M Approved by S3 at 051930H Jun 69.	TG
3.	0540		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Moving at this time.	S	TG
4.	0600		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		EE
5.	0618		(C) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Location at AT 986303 and moving.	S M	EE
6.	0706		(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 1st plat and CP moving to join 2d plat.	S	EE
7.	0706		(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 966301.	S M	EE
8.	0707		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekkelson): LP's and am-bush closed LZ West.	S	EE
9.	0740		(U) S3: Command and Control helicopter (C&C) released at 0740 hours to 3-21 Inf to carry water.	S	EE
10.	0740		(C) Recon Plat: At AT 973297, engaged one VC at approximately 35 meters resulting in one VC KIA wearing black shirt and khaki shorts. He was evading to the SW, age 28 years old, carrying pack containing military equipment and documents. He had neg weapon.	S M Bde S2	EE
11.	0751		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat and 3d plat departed LZ West on sweep.	S	EE
12.	0753		(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 901257; 3d plat approximately 400 meters out of DDP.	S M	EE
13.	0754		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 2d plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	EE
14.		0755	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request CH-47's to move Co D from LZ West to field location at AT 937277 and Co A from a field location at AT 937277 to LZ West. Time Frame: 060700H-060800H Jun 69. Waive seat belt requirement. Total packs: 195 Sorties: 6	S M Bde S3	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE

5 Jun 69

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE

5 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
14.	(Continued)		(C)						
		<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>PZ/TIME</u>	<u>LZ/TIME</u>		<u>UNIT</u>		
		1	CH-47	LZ West/0700	AT937277/0710		Co D		
		2	CH-47	AT937277/0710	LZ West/0720		Co A		
		3	CH-47	LZ West/0720	AT937277/0730		Co D		
		4	CH-47	AT937277/0730	LZ West/0740		Co A		
		5	CH-47	LZ West/0740	AT937277/0750		Co D		
		6	CH-47	AT937277/0750	LZ West/0800		Co A		
			PZ and LZ secured Frequency: ADMIN/LOG 59.15						
			Ground Contact: LZ West Mickey Closet 41						
			Ground Contact: AT937277 Closet Tango 33						
			After 3d sortie, ground contact AT 937277 will be Closet Uniform 33						
15.	0757		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Request grid clearance of grids AT 9122 and AT 9121 for the purpose of PF/RF's to cut bamboo in this area.				S M		EE
16.	0840		(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 961294.				S M		EE
17.	0840		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 972291.				S M		EE
18.	0845		(C) Recon Plat: Request extension of area of operations for tactical operations of grids AT 9627 and AT 9727. Time Frame: 050900H-060600H Jun 1969.				S M Approved by 33.		EE
19.	0915		(C) CO D Co: OP in position AT 978249; 3d plat location AT 984247; 4th plat location AT 979238.				S M		EE
20.	0916		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.				S		EE
21.	0935		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 918204.				S M		EE
22.	1005		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 972284.				S M		EE
23.	1010		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) location AT 924238.				S M		EE
24.	1025		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 903246.				S M		EE
25.	1040		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 913227.				S M		EE
26.	1110		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 966236.				S M		EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1110		(C) Recon Plat: Location at DDP AT 972274.	S M	EE
28.	1118		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	EE
29.	1145		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): A Vietnamese colonel who is assistant commander of the 2d ARVN Division said they lost track of 2 Battalions of the enemy 31st Regiment for the last 3 days. An attack by this enemy force will be in 7 or 8 days. Recon of Sapper element is probing to find weak spots of the 2d ARVN Division.	S M Bde S2	EE
30.	1150		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 12).	S M	EE
31.	1200		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.	S	MW
32.	1230		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed LZ West.	S M	MW
33.	1240		(C) CO A Co: Location at DDP AT 956291.	S M	MW
34.	1300		(U) Bde S3 to S3: All activities will be in by 1300 hours for now on.	S	MW
35.		1330	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 5 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will NDP at AT 945279; will conduct raid by 3d plat vic AT 935278; will conduct raid by 1st plat vic AT 953271. B Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; conduct raid by 4th plat (destroyer) vic AT 887228. C Co: will NDP AT 906257; conduct ambush by sqd/3d plat at AT 902258. D Co: will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 995254 and AT 995249; conduct ambush by sqd/1st plat at AT 978250. Recon Plat: will NDP AT 973-271; conduct combat patrol by 1st, 2d, and 3 sds' in grid AT 9728.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Hillman).	MW
36.		1330	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 6 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will be airlifted from PZ vic AT 957277 to LZ West at 060710H Jun 69; will assume responsibility of securing LZ West; will conduct sweeps along assigned routes (AT 987248, AT 975246, AT 972-250, AT 980254, A1); route A2 (AT 995249, BT 015240, BT 001226, AT 998226, AT 998237, BT 002241, to BT 003246). B Co: will con-	S M Bde (Relieved by SP4 Hillman).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST	FROM		TO	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde			0001	5 Jun 69	2400	5 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36.	(Continued)	(C) tinue to secure LZ Siberia; will conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 864200, AT 864210, AT 873210, AT 873200, to AT 864200). C Co: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 910259, AT 910280, AT 930280, AT 940270, AT 940253, AT 920243, along CFZ to AT 910259). D Co: will be prepared for release to OPCON 3-21 Inf on 4 hours notice; will be airlifted from LZ West to LZ vic AT 937277 at 060700H Jun 69; will conduct sweep along assigned axis (AT 940273, AT 956251, AT 955246, to AT 949238). Recon Plat: will conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 970276, AT 966278, AT 960278, AT 950282, to AT 941280).				
37.	1400	(C) 3-21 Inf to S3: PF/RF's attached to 3-21 Inf have entered our FCA in grids AT 999284 and AT 998280; requests FCA extension into grid AT 9928. Time Frame: 051300H- 051900H Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) at 1410 hours.		MW	
38.	1425	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.	S		MW	
39.	1725	(U) CO A Co: Moving at this time.	S		MW	
40.	1730	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report 1-13, 2-1, 3-12, 4-36, 5-19, 6-55, 7-4, 8-51, 9-0.	S Bde S2		MW	
41.	1809	(U) CO C Co: CP, 2d plat, 1st plat, 3d plat (-) are moving.	S		MW	
42.	1809	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.	S		EE	
43.	1818	(U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat departed LZ West.	S		EE	
44.	1834	(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 944285.	S M		EE	
45.	1834	(C) CO C Co: All elements (-) sqd/3d plat closed NDP at AT 906257.	S M		EE	
46.	1835	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.			MS	
47.	1925	(U) Recon Plat: Moving at this time.	S		MS	
48.	1930	(C) CO A Co: At AT 942276, picked up one	S M Bde S2		MS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jun 69

2400

5 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	(Continued)		(C) VCS with no pack or weapon. The scouts said that he is a VC and age 20. A Vietnamese woman that was with this VCS screamed possibly a warning to other VCS's in the area. Five more VC were supposed to be in the area at AT 942280 and AT 942276. 1st plat engaged one VC wearing khaki shorts and green top with no pack or weapon resulting in one VC KIA. He was evading North with distance of engagement at 175 meters. Also at AT 942276 A Co heard 3 warning shots from a carbine rifle possibly for the VC in the area.		
49.	1930		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission on 9 Jun 69 with Time on Target at 0800 hours from BT 1822 to AT 9922, and fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Request clearance of call sign and frequency of unit or units in target area to contact prior to mission.	S M Approved by S3 Air.	MS
50.	1945		(C) CO E Co: Five VC were spotted by BC Scope at AT 958278 with packs and possible weapons. They were not engaged because of friendlies moving SW.	S M	MS
51.	1945		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Intelligence Report: one plat of VC at AT 914268; one sqd/Recon of VC at AT 883223; sqd of VC at AT 913203; No rating was given.	S M Bde S2	MS
52.	1945		(C) CO B Co: A camp fire was spotted at AT 947272.	S M A Co and Recon informed.	MS
53.	1946		(C) CO A Co: Closed at NDP AT 949278.	S M	MS
54.	1955		(U) Recon Plat: Closed NDP (Refer to entry 35).	S M	MS
55.	2000		(U) CO D Co: All night activities in location (Refer to entry 35).	S M	MS
56.	2045		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer read out: Time Frame: 051740H-051840H Jun 69. Maximum Readings: AT 836-243. Substantial Readings: AT 853237, AT 853237, AT 858237, AT 852218, AT 816252, AT 837247, AT 835240, AT 839240, and AT 846239.	S M	MS
57.	2200		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Requests grid clear-	S M Cleared by LT Garrett	MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jun 69

2400

5 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57.	(Continued)		(C) ance at AT 9122 with a radius of 1,000 meters to cut bamboo.		
58.	2200		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: RDTM had unknown incoming small arms rounds at AT 920250. Five rounds of illumination was fired from LZ Siberia with unknown results.	S M	MS
59.	2220		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat moving.	S	MS
60.	2240		(C) CO A Co: Change PZ to AT 941278 (Refer to entry 14).	S M	MS
61.	2240		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Sniffer team (APD) sighted about 30-2 man huts with fruit hanging outside. From AT 8422 SW along river to AT 8120; also huts from AT 8321 SW to AT 8069 along the stream. Sniffer team will give a full report at a later date.	S M	MS
62.	2240		(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.		TG
63.	2325		(U) Bde S2 to S3: Agent Report: General offensive against all elements of friendly forces in Vietnam will commence 0400-0500 hours on 6 Jun 69. Source is reliable and has been accurate on 5 other occasions. Rated B-2 by Naval Advisory Attachment; rated F-6 by 3d Marine Amphibious Force (MAF).	S All elements notified.	TG
64.	2340		(U) CO B Co: Mortars spotted movement in wire in front of Quad 50. Illumination was fired with neg surveillance.	S	TG
65.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: conducted sweep along assigned axis resulting in one VC KIA and one VCS detained. Co B: continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C1; conducted night security operations in assigned area C2 resulting with neg findings. Co D: continued to secure LZ West; established OP at AT 978249; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in one VC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME

5 Jun 1969

Rattler 29

Mr Baily

4 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 264

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0730	0740	1	10 Min	A Co
0810	0845	1	45 Min	Baldy
0850	0945	1	1 Hr 40 Min	V/R
1145	1210	2	2 Hr 00 Min	Recon, C Co
1350	1545	3	3 Hr 50 Min	V/R, A Co
1700	1735	5	4 Hr 40 Min	Milk Run
TOTAL		13	4 Hr 40 Min	

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

6 Jun 69

HOUR

DATE

6 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0045		(C) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): 1st and 3d sqds departed NDP for night patrol in grid square AT 9728.	S M	TG
3.	0135		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) returned to IZ Siberia.	S M	TG
4.	0135		(C) CO B Co: At 0105 hours AT 891225, 4th plat engaged one VCS on a trail with M16's. VCS successfully evaded to the East with neg further findings. Distance of engagement was at 50 meters, and it wasn't known if the VCS had a pack or weapon.	S M Bde S2	TG
5.	0240		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Kvederas): 1st Marines request clearance in the following area to conduct combined operations with one Marine Special Forces (MSF) Company South of the Nung Son Special Forces Camp: Grids ZC 1933 to ZC 1930 to AT 9730 to AT 8030 to AT 8031 to ZC 1933. Time Frame: 060300H-122400H Jun 69. Ground Contact: Rigsby Assault 65.75.	S M Approved by S3.	TG
6.	0355		(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates): 3d plat moving.	S	TG
7.	0535		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat checked out some holes at 0500 hours vic AT 953271 and found 3 VC hiding in a hole which they would not come out of. 1st plat engaged with M26 grenades resulting in 3 VC KIA. No US personnel entered the hole. The VC KIA's were all wearing black PJ's. There was no further information known.	S M Bde S2	TG
8.	0535		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat returning to NDP (Refer S to entry 35 on 5 Jun 69).		TG
9.	0615		(U) CO A Co: Complete element moving.	S	TG
10.	0616		(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): Night activities closed NDP (Refer to entry 35 on 5 Jun 69).	S M	TG
11.	0640		(U) CO A Co: Closed at PZ (Refer to entry 36 on 5 Jun 69).	S M	TG
12.	0640		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		EE
13.	0703		(U) CO C Co: All elements moving.	S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE

6 Jun 69

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE

6 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14.	0728		(U) Recon Plat: Night activities closed; Moving at this time. (Refer to entry 35 on 5 Jun 69)	S	EE
15.	0730		(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 915259.	S M	EE
16.	0741		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.	S	EE
17.	0750		(U) CO A Co: Individuals were spotted at NDP (Refer to entry 35 on 5 Jun 69) and an element is being sent back to check area out.	S	EE
18.	0800		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat departed DDP (Refer to entry 15).	S	EE
19.	0800		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekkelsen): Air lift started (Refer to entry 36 on 5 Jun 69).	S	EE
20.	0806		(U) Bde S3 to CO 4-31 Inf (LTC Longino): There will be a commander's meeting at 1300 hours on 7 Jun 69, and a luncheon at 1200 hours on 7 Jun 69.	S	EE
21.	0810		(U) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	EE
22.	0820		(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S	EE
23.		0820	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for Co C on 6 Jun 69: Extension from AT 930280 to AT 940280 to AT 940270. Time Frame 060800H-070600H Jun 69. Reason is for tactical operations.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Trogdon)	EE
24.	0833		(U) CO A Co: Airlift completed (Refer to entry 36 on 5 Jun 69).	S M	EE
25.	0845		(C) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 882-213.	S M	EE
26.	0903		(C) Recon Plat: Location at DDP AT 944277.	S M	EE
27.	0932		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat closed DDP; 2d plat location AT 922272. (Refer to entry 15)	S M	EE
29.	0934		(C) CO D Co: Location at AT 955262.	S M	EE
30.	0935		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat departed LZ West on sweep.	S	EE
31.	0935		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Division requests clearance of location AT 812328 for air strike. Time Frame: 060900H-061800H	S M Approved by S3.	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.	0936		(C) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 872-209.	S M	EE
33.	0950		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 977249.	S M	EE
34.	0953		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Request grid clearance of AT 848219 for air strike at 1000 hours on 7 Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3 Air (CPT Wittecar).	EE
35.	1015		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S M	EE
36.	1035		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat out on wire sweep.	S	EE
37.	1035		(C) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 884-215.	S M	EE
38.	1125		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 936275.	S M	EE
39.	1125		(C) CO D Co: Location at AT 953246.	S M	EE
40.	1130		(C) CO C Co: At 1130 hours AT 936275, 2d plat reported that the Vietnamese people in this village said that 5 VC had been hiding there everytime the American troops would move in. Then when the American troops would move out, the VC would move out to the South. Rating F-3.	S M	EE
41.	1157		(U) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	EE
42.		1215	(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Rescheduled request of Blue Ghost gunships as requested for 010700H-011900H Jun 69 or 010800H-012000H Jun 69. From AT 8920 E to AT 9820 S to AT 9815 W to AT 8915 N to AT 8920.	S M Bde S2 Bde says they maybe able to reschedule for 7 Jun 69.	EE
43.		1217	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 7 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 980-229, AT 980240, BT 000230, BT 000218, along river to AT 980229); establish OP on NUI TRAI BT 003246; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 986247, AT 980246, AT 972250, AT 980253, to AT 987250). B Co: continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NN08135 41

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	(Continued)		(C) area of grid squares AT 8821 and AT 8820; provide one sqd for security of A Company, 26th Engineers at AT 897242 at approximately 0900H-1400H. C Co: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C2 (AT 910259, AT 910270, AT 930270, AT 930250, AT 920245, along CFZ to AT 910-259); conduct night security operations in C1 of grid squares AT 9227 and AT 9327. D Co: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 930213, AT 930229, AT 960232 (along river), AT 960213, to AT 930213). Recon Plat: conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 948273, AT 957267, AT 958260, AT 954270, AT 948244, to AT 947-237).		
44.	1220		(C) CO D Co: Location at DDP AT 950240.	S M	EE
45.	1220		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Bickelberger as RTO.		MW
46.	1220		(U) CO D Co: Request extraction of one US personnel with heat exhaustion. Name: SSGT Norris, line # 1588.	S	MW
47.	1235		(U) CO D Co: Command and Control (C & C) extracted one US personnel (Refer to entry 46).	S	MW
48.	1240		(C) CO D Co: At AT 950240, 4th plat engaged 2 VC males at 30 meters resulting in one VC KIA, approximately 25 years old, clad in khaki shirt and shorts. The other VC evaded West successfully. Both VC had neg pack or weapon.	S M Bde S2	MW
49.	1305		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 925272.	S M	MW
50.	1305		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests FCA extension in grid BT 0124. Time Frame: 061300H-062400 Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3 Air. At 1330, 3-21 Inf and PF/RF's BT 014248 reported that VC Plat killed one civilian and kidnapped one civilian.	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 69

2400

6 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.		1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 6 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will NDP LZ West with LP&s at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 983249. B Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; 4th plat raid vic AT 895218. C Co: will NDP AT 920253 and sqd/1st plat will ambush AT 927253. D Co: will NDP AT 948238; sqd/2d plat ambush AT 942237; sqd/3d plat ambush AT 955244. Recon Plat: will NDP AT 943271; conduct night raid in grid AT 9627.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Hillman).	MW
52.	1410		(U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat moving on sweep.	S	MW
53.	1415		(C) Bde Aviation to S3: Request clearance for airstrike at AT 947095. Time Frame: 070600H-071800H Jun 69. Also request clearance for Sky Spot at AT 994130. Time Frame: 061800H-070630H Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3 Air.	MW
54.	1420		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 15).	S M	MW
55.	1520		(U) Blue Ghost gunship (Blue Ghost 21): Entered FCA.	S	MW
56.	1525		(U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 945-235.	S M	MW
57.	1540		(U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat closed DDP AT 950240.	S M	MW
58.	1540		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed on sweep.	S	MW
59.	1620		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW
60.	1630		(C) Blue Ghost 21: At AT 941202, one male VCS was observed evading from a hut. He was engaged with neg results. At AT 939-196, one male VCS evaded from a hut and was engaged with neg results. But when the hut was burning, another male VCS evaded from it down a trail resulting in one VC KIA. Small arms fire was heard coming from a hut at AT 929194 and engaged 2 male VC evading from the East to West down a trail dressed in black PJ's and carrying small bags of rice. This resulted in 2 VC KIA. There was no other contact in this area.	S M Bde S2	MW
61.	1630		(U) Blue Ghost 21: Departed FCA.	S	MW
62.	1650		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location BT 003240.	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
63.	1700		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-14, 2-2, 3-12, 4-12, 5-35, 6-47, 7-45, 8-0, 9-2.	S Bde S2	MW			
64.	1730		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 998232.	S M	MW			
65.		1730	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Changes in activities for A Co and Recon Plat on 7 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: continue to secure LZ West; establish OP vic BT 003246; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 986-247, AT 984242, AT 996250, AT 992250); release one plat OPCON to Recon Plat vic AT 970249 at 070700H Jun 69. Recon Plat: conduct detail search in assigned area (AT 970250, AT 970260, AT 985260, AT 985250, AT 970250); assume OPCON of one plat A Co at AT 970249 at 070700H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Hillman).	MW			
66.	1750		(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		MS			
67.	1755		(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.	S	MS			
68.	1845		(C) CO C Co: Closed NDP at AT 920253.	S M	MS			
69.	1850		(U) CO C Co: Night Activities moving. (Refer to entry 51).	S	MS			
70.	1900		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): 1. At 1600 hours AT 903257, 47 VC were observed. 2. At 1600 hours AT 938281, there is one plat from 1105 LF Company armed with 60 mortars. 3. At 1600 hours at grids where Blue Ghost gunship made air strikes (AT 9020 to AT 9820 to AT 9815 to AT 9015 to AT 9020), a 50 man recon group evaded to SE. This information is from the PRU.	S M Bde S2 Co C notified, Co B notified, Recon Plat notified.	MS			
71.	1900		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request grid Clearance AT 904249. Time Frame: 061930H-070600H Jun 69. Reason is to let 6 hired assassins to work in this area.	S M Cleared by LT Garrett.	MS			
72.	1920		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M	MS			
73.	1925		(U) CO D Co: Night activities in location (Refer to entry 51).	S M	MS			
74.	2003		(U) CO C Co: Night activities in location	S M	MS			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jun 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74.	(Continued)		(U) (Refer to entry 51).		
75.	2030		(C) Recon Plat: Two VC were engaged at AT 943275 resulting in one VC KIA, age 32 dressed in khaki shorts and black shirt. Distance of engagement was 200 meters. The other VC successfully evaded SW. There was neg pack or weapon.	S M Bde S2	MS
76.	2045		(U) Recon Plat: Closed NDP at AT 9433274.	S M	MS
77.	2100		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request grid clearance AT 9122 centerpoint 1000 meters radius for bamboo harvest 070700H-071800H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by LT Garrett.	MS
78.	2125		(U) CO A Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 51).	S M	MS
79.	2155		(C) Americal Division S3 to S3: A document was captured BS 532862 dated 27 May 69 on 6 Jun 69. There is a schedule of activities of an unidentified unit believed to be the 21st Regiment: Approximate period 28-29 May to discuss lessons learned; Request PA to present the Cay Dua Tri attack plan for approximate period 30-31 May - 1/3 strength for transport office and ammunition-2/3 study of fighting the new life hamlet and shooting of aircraft; Approximate period 1 Jun 69 for training in rockets and mortars; Approximate period 2 Jun 69 meeting with cadre in carrying rice; Approximate period 3 Jun 69 to continue training; Approximate period 4-5 Jun 69 for preparing for battle field - units be trained to conduct ambush mobility and fire concentration; Approximate period 6-7 Jun 69 to coordinate missions and prepare to fight. Several reports indicated that the next offensive will begin prior to 10 Jun 69. While this document views activities of one unit, it is possible that this may be part of a well coordinated offensive that may be conducted throughout the Americal Division AO.	S All elements notified.	MS
80.	2200		(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RT0.		TG
81.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: was airlifted from		TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME

6 Jun 1969

Rattler 8

Lt Henson

19 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 312

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0900	0915	1	15 Min	Recon, B Co, Karen
1030	1115	4	1 Hr 30 Min	D Co
1225	1235	2	1 Hr 40 Min	S4 as re-supply
1405	C/C RELEASED TO S4 AS RESUPPLY BIRD			
1605	1625	1	2 Hr 00 Min	LTC/ and V/R
1715	1740	5	5 Hr 00 Min	Milkrun

TOTAL

13

5 Hr 00 Min

2 Hr 25 Min C/C
2 Hr 35 Min R/S

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPL4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG
2.	0015		RT0. (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Movement was spotted 200 meters in front of Bunker 29 on LZ West.	S Illumination was fired with neg surveillance.	TG
3.	0055		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Moving at this time.	S	TG
4.	0300		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 955273.	S M	TG
5.	0400		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) moving.	S	TG
6.	0430		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 965263.	S M	TG
7.	0555		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 975260	S M	TG
8.	0600		(U) SPL4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL4 Terald Graves as RT0.		EE
9.	0613		(U) CO A Co: LP's closed LZ West; wire sweep out.	S	EE
10.	0638		(C) CO B Co: Sqd location for security of engineers at AT 894236.	S M	EE
11.	0703		(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): Night activities closed (Refer to entry 51 on 6 Jun 69); whole element moving.	S	EE
12.	0730		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekkelsen): Moving at this time.	S	EE
13.	0820		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 41: Entered FCA on station.	S	EE
14.	0821		(C) CO D Co: Location at AT 945235.	S M	EE
15.	0821		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Request grid clearance of grids AT 9220 and AT 9219 to get wounded and dead.	S M Disapproved by LTC Longino.	EE
16.	0821		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Information from PF/RF's stated that if there is any enemy in the area of AT 9520 and AT 9518, they will be coming from the An My area.	S M	EE
17.	0825		(C) CO C Co: Location at AT 928265.	S M	EE
18.	0833		(C) CO D Co: At 0433 hours AT 947234, Helix 41 started to receive AK47 fire from across river while observing a place for	S M Bde S2	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR DATE
0001 7 Jun 69

TO

HOUR DATE
2400 7 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	(Continued)		(C) Co D to cross river. Fire was first received when Helix 41 fired a WP round for a marker. After jet fighters were called in, there was neg findings in area.	Set of jet fighters were called in followed by another set; Area well covered.	
19.	0847		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat moving from LZ West.	S	EE
20.	0850		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.	S	EE
21.	0902		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).	S M	EE
22.	0930		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	EE
23.	0945		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 985261.	S M	EE
24.	1010		(C) FAC (Helix 41): Airstrike: At AT 947-233, 6 500 lb bombs and 4 500 lb Napalms were dropped, with BDA 100/100 resulted in neg findings; departed FCA.	S M	EE
25.	1010		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 888212.	S M	EE
26.	1015		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA on station.	S	EE
27.	1015		(C) HKA Division to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission for 10 Jun 69. Time on target at 0920 hours. Description: AT 9405, AT 9206, AT 8711, and AT 8120. Request clearance for fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Air Force requests call signs and frequencies of unit or units in this area to contact prior to mission.	S M Approved by S3 Air (OPT Whittecar).	EE
28.	1055		(U) CO B Co: Engineers departed LZ Siberia with 2d plat.	S M	EE
29.	1058		(C) FAC (Helix 14): Airstrike: At AT 947-233, 4 500 lb bombs and 4 500 lb Napalms were dropped, with BDA 100/100 resulting in 6 huts destroyed; departed FCA.	S M	EE
30.	1115		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Tam Ky: Request clearance for air strike at AT 946111. Time Frame: 071015H-071800H Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3 Air.	EE
31.	1135		(C) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 895-216.	S M	EE
32.	1213		(C) CO D Co: DDP location AT 948232.	S M	EE
33.	1223		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia	S M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 69

2400

7 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	(Continued)		(U) with engineers.		
34.	1224		(U) Recon Plat: Closed LZ West.	S M	EE
35.	1235		(U) CO A Co: OP in position (Refer to entry 65 on 6 Jun 69).	S M	EE
36.		1235	(C) S3 to Recon Plat: Change in activities for 7 Jun 69: sweep will not be conducted of assigned area; will close LZ West instead.	S M	EE
37.	1240		(C) CO B Co: At AT 895216, 1st plat detained one VCS about 30 year old dressed in GI shirt and trousers. He did not try to evade when he was found in a hut. Also in the same location, 1,000 lbs of rice was found in cans, baskets, and sand bags. About 400 lbs of this rice was in a casket container. At 300 meters North of same location, about 1,000 more lbs of rice was found in containers except 300 lbs which will need sandbags for extraction. Rice was being extracted to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2	EE
38.		1300	(C) S3 (MAJ Kvederas) to Bde S3: Activities for 8 Jun are as follows: A Co: continue to secure LZ West; establish OP on NUI TRAI BT 003246; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 993252, AT 998255, AT 998260, AT 994265, to AT 988257); conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 980229, AT 980240, BT 000230, BT 000216, along river to AT 980229). B Co: continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 902234, AT 900238, AT 897240, AT 886226, AT 888225, to AT 899232); conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 910190, AT 910210, AT 915210, along river to AT 925194, AT 925190, to AT 910190). C Co: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 910263, AT 930280, AT 950280, AT 930255, AT 917263, AT 910263); conduct night security operations in area 02 (AT 910259, AT 910263, AT 917263, AT 930255, AT 930248, AT 920245, along CPZ to AT 910259). D Co: conduct search and clear operations in	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Hillman).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38.	(Continued)		(C) assigned area (AT 960232, along river to AT 990221, AT 990210, AT 960210, to AT 960232). Recon Plat: depart LZ West at 081600H Jun 69; conduct night raids and combat patrols in assigned area (AT 940240, AT 960240, AT 960233, along river to AT 940236, to AT 940240).		
39.	1300		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Bickelberger as RTO.		MW
40.		1400	(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: As pertaining your instructions on availability of Blue Ghost gunships from 081200H-081700H Jun 69, request the following area to be covered: from AT 8919 to E BT 0019 SW to AT 9614 W to AT 8914 N to AT 8919. Enter command net upon entry of FCA.	S M Bde S2 (Relieved by SP4 Reece).	MW
41.	1400		(C) CO D Co: At 1400 hours AT 948232, 4th plat engaged one VC male evading South at 20 meters dressed in black shirt and shorts. He had neg pack or weapon, age 25, resulting in one VC KIA.	S M Bde S2	MW
42.		1450	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 7 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 983249. B Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; 4th plat raid vic AT 906218. C Co: will NDP AT 925266 providing local security. D Co: will NDP AT 944231; 4th plat raid vic AT 950231; sqd/3d plat ambush AT 940227. Recon Plat: will NDP LZ West providing local security.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Hillman).	MW
43.	1525		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MW
44.	1530		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW
45.	1640		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M	MW
46.	1705		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat departed DDP on sweep (Refer to entry 32)	S	MW
47.	1705		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Request clearance for PF/RF's to go to grid squares AT 9319 and AT 9219 to remove dead and wounded	S M Approved by S3 Air.	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jun 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	(Continued)		(C) PF/RF's will meet with plat of Co B at 0700 hours at AT 908234.		
48.	1705		(C) Interpreter (SSG Duc) to S2: At AT 895216, interpreter talked to local people in Phu Toan Hamlet, Son Heip Village, and reported one sqd of VC carrying K4's, AK50's and carbines broke up in 2 groups during the recent air strike at 0820 hours (Refer to entry 24). One group was seen heading towards LZ West and the other group towards Hiep Duc. S2 rating F-2.	S M Bde S2 (Recieved by SGT Leparto) All elements notified.	MW
49.	1710		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-11, 2-1, 3-10, 4-10, 5-1, 6-11, 7-10, 8-0, 9-1.	S Bde S2	MW
50.	1745		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Additional activities for 8 Jun 69 are as follows: Co B will search area as follows: from AT 910210 to AT 910190 to AT 940190, to AT 940200 to AT 920200, along the river to AT 915210 to AT 910210.	S M Bde S3 (Recieved by SP4 Hillman).	MW
51.	1800		(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		MS
52.	1805		(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.	S	MS
53.	1810		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 947226; 1st plat (-) location AT 954227.	S M	MS
54.	1830		(U) CO C Co: Closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).	S M	MS
55.	1840		(C) CO D Co: At AT 958228, 2d plat engaged one VC at 200 meters resulting in one VC KIA. He evaded SW and was clad in black PJ's, and he had a pack containing rice and personnel gear. His age was 25 and had neg weapon.	S M Bde S2	MS
56.	1855		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat and 1st plat (-) closed MDP (Refer to entry 42).	S M	MS
57.	1910		(C) S3 to Bde S3: 4 dog teams requested for Time Frame: 080700H-130700H Jun 69. Requesting 2 teams to be standing by at the Charger Dustoff Pad and will be picked up by 4/31 Command and Control helicopter, and 2 teams at the 4-31 S-4 Pad to be picked up by 4-31 resupply helicopter.	S Bde S3 (Recieved by SP4 Hillman). Request approved by Bde S3.	MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDEBAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde				0001	7 Jun 69	2400	7 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
58.	1945		(U) CO D Co: LP's in position and 3d plat	S M		MS	
			(-) moving. (Refer to entry 42)				
59.	2000		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving.	S		MS	
60.	2045		(C) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat in location for	S M		MS	
			night ambush at AT 940227.				
61.	2045		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): At AT	S M Bde S2		MS	
			897177, one recon plat were spotted at	All elements			
			Phu Toan by 2 hamlets; one plat of VC at	notified.			
			AT 922277 with no rating forwarded; 150				
			NVA to reinforce the 105 LF Company at				
			AT 977307. Reports a rating C-2.				
62.	2130		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat moving.	S		MS	
63.	2300		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance	S M Approved		MS	
			for air strike from Tam Ky. Time Frame:	by S3 Air.			
			080730H-082000H Jun 69. Box 1: AS 9895				
			to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598. Box 2:				
			AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612.				
			Also proximity of friendlies are needed.				
64.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: continued to secure				
			LZ West; established OP vic BT 003246; con-				
			ducted sweep along assigned route; released				
			one plat OPCON to Recon Plat with neg results.				
			Co B: continued to secure LZ Siberia; con-				
			ducted plat size search and clear operations				
			in assigned area; provided one sqd for se-				
			curity of A Company, 26th Engineers resulting				
			in one male VCS detained and 2,000 lbs rice				
			captured. Co C: conducted search and clear				
			operations in assigned area C2; conducted				
			night security operations in assigned area				
			C2 with neg results. Co D: conducted search				
			and clear operations in assigned area re-				
			sulting in 2 VC KIA with neg weapons and				
			one pack containing bag of rice and per-				
			sonal gear. Recon Plat: conducted detail				
			search in assigned area; assumed OPCON of				
			one plat of A Co with neg results.				
65.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SPL Michael Snook RT0.			MS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		0001	DATE 8 Jun 69	2400	DATE 8 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.					TG
2.	0015	(C) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) location AT 903224.			S M		TG
3.	0120	(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed IZ Siberia.			S M		TG
4.	0600	(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 1st plat on wire sweep of IZ West's perimeter; IZ's closed IZ West.			S M		TG
5.	0600	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.					EE
6.	0622	(U) CO D Co (LT Mekelsen): 3d plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 42 on 7 Jun 69).			S M		EE
7.	0651	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat departed IZ Siberia.			S		EE
8.	0658	(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 3d plat moving.			S		EE
9.	0730	(U) CO C Co: CP, 1st plat, and 2d plat moving.			S		EE
10.	0735	(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.			S		EE
11.	0737	(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 928265.			S M		EE
12.	0745	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Request clearance of grid AT 9024 for the purpose of cutting bamboo. Time Frame: 080730H-081800H Jun 69.			S M Approved by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar).		EE
13.	0758	(U) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat departed IZ West.			S		EE
14.	0806	(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 937769.			S M		EE
15.	0820	(C) CO D Co: Location at AT 966228.			S M		EE
16.	0828	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 922216.			S M		EE
17.	0853	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 992234.			S M		EE
18.	0913	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 925194.			S M		EE
19.	0923	(C) CO C Co: At AT 936270, 1000 lbs of rice in cement crocks were found. Rice will be sent to Hiep Duc. Also at AT 928272, a rocket pod possibly was found. It will be destroyed.			S M Bde S2		EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE GROUP 4			
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3				Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
20.	0930	(C) CO D Co: Location at AT 976228.			S M		EE
21.	0948	(C) CO B Co: Location of 2d plat AT 935198.			S M		EE
22.	0953	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat going to join 3d plat.			S		EE
23.	1000	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 995225.			S M		EE
24.	1000	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reported unidentified unit AT 918298 at 1,000 meters from unit.			S M		EE
25.	1025	(U) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request medevac for Vietnamese with fragmentation wound on hip.			S Medevac control LZ Baldy reported Medevac ship 612 on way.		EE
26.	1103	(C) CO D Co: All elements (-) 1st plat location AT 976228, 1st plat location AT 975225.			S M		EE
27.	1130	(C) CO C Co: At AT 936270, one female VCS was detained found in a hut, approximate age 35. She did not try to evade. She was believed to be lying about storage of the 1000 lbs of rice found in that area. (Refer to entry 19)			S M Bde S2		EE
28.	1140	(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Kvederas): Request grid clearance of grids AS 917923, ZB 1145-994, ZB 195993, ZC 112003, and AS 999973. Time Frame: 090600H-091919H Jun 69.			S M Approved by S3 Air.		EE
29.	1152	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 978216.			S M		EE
30.	1158	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.			S M		EE
31.	1200	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTU.					MW
32.	1220	(U) CO D Co: All elements moving.			S		MW
33.	1225	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.			S M		MW
34.	1230	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 9 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co continue to secure LZ West; establish OP vic BT 003247; conduct			S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Hillman)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INIT	
34.	(Continued)	(C) sweep along assigned route (AT 990253, AT 985253, AT 982248, AT 985245, AT 986246); conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 000218, BT 000230, BT 020230, BT 020220, BT 010214, along river to BT 000218). B Co: continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area of grid squares AT 8721 and AT 8720. C Co: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area G1 (AT 928248, AT 920260, AT 920270, AT 950270, AT 950258, AT 928248); conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 920245, along CPC to AT 910259, AT 912263, AT 920260, AT 928248, AT 920245. D Co: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 980200, AT 980220, AT 990220, along river to BT 010214, BT 004200, AT 980200). Recon Plat: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 970234, AT 970240, AT 990240, AT 990221, along river to AT 970234).				
35.	1230	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission. HHA: from AT 9504 to AT 9205; from AT 8710 to AT 8020; Time on Target: 110645H Jun 69. HHA: from AT 8804 to AS 9197; from AT 8804 to AT 8409 to AT 8114; Time on Target: 110620H Jun 69. Both missions request clearance for fire for fire. Air Force requests frequencies and call signs of all units in target area to contact prior to mission. Under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC).	S M Approved by S3 Air.		MW	
36.	1232	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 925195.	S M		MW	
37.	1235	(U) CO C Co: All elements closed DDP (Refer to entry 11).	S M		MW	
38.	1320	(C) CO D Co: All elements (-) location AT 983225.	S M		MW	
39.	1320	(C) CO D Co: At AT 983225, one 82mm mortar booby was discovered. It was on the left side of the trail tied with bamboo and had a trip wire across trail. The wire was hit and the blasting cap went off but not the	S M Bde S2		MW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority AND8735 41

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
39.	(Continued)	(C) mortar. The mortar was destroyed in place.				
40.	1335	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 908222.	S M		MW	
41.	1350	(C) CO D Co: Location at DDP AT 983226.	S M		MW	
42.	1410	(U) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 25).	S		MW	
43.	1425	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 41).	S M		MW	
44.	1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 8 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 983249. B Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; 4th plat will night patrol along the 90 grid line to AT 9022 W along 22 grid line to Highway 534 NE along the road to LZ Siberia. C Co: will NDP AT 920259; 2d plat ambush AT 920253. D Co: will NDP AT 985225; 4th plat raid vic AT 990220, sqd/3d plat raid vic AT 982218. Recon Plat: will NDP AT 948238; conduct raid in grids AT 9423, AT 9523 N of river.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Hillman).		MW	
45.	1430	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: Enemy force located at BT 011162 for a radius of 3000 meters and another unit at AT 959108 for radius of 2000 meters.	S M Bde S2		MW	
46.	1445	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		MW	
47.	1520	(C) Bde S2 to S2: A Regiment HQ was located at BT 073228 for a radius of 2800 meters.	S M		MW	
48.	1535	(C) Blue Ghost gunship White: entered FCA at 1312; while observing in grid AT 848196, 2 VC males were engaged, one dressed in white shirt and black shorts and one dressed in black PJ's. Time of engagement of was 1445 resulting in 2 VC KIA.	S M Bde S2		MW	
49.	1535	(C) FAC (Helix 41): entered FCA at 1500; observed 5 sampans AT 804293 tied along river bank. No personnel was sighted around the sampans; departed FCA.	S M Bde S2		MW	
50.	1600	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.	S		MW	
51.	1602	(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): departed LZ West. S			MW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3						

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jun 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
52.	1603		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving on sweep.		S	
53.	1630		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-12, 2-2, 3-10, 4-11, 5-20, 6-31, 7-31, 8-0, 9-0.		S Bde S2	
54.	1700		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 11).		S M	
55.	1720		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request clearance for PRU's to harvest bamboo from AT 920247 to AT 940258, 500 meters on both sides of the highway. Time Frame: 090600H-091800H Jun 1969. Also request fire for fire only area in grids AT 9120, AT 9119, AT 9219, and by S3 Air. AT 9319.		S M Bamboo harvesting dis- approved but fire for fire area approved	
56.	1715		(U) CO A Co: OP closed IZ West.		S	
57.	1715		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 004255.		S M	
58.	1730		(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.		S	
59.	1735		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Intelligence Report: There are 300 VC/NVA at AT 957187, and there are 200 NVA at AT 996216. Rating F-4.		S M Bde S2	
60.	1735		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed IZ West.		S M	
61.	1740		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.		S	
62.	1750		(C) Recon Plats: Location at AT 970250.		S M	
63.	1800		(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTU.			
64.	1800		(C) CO B Co: In a joint operation with PRU's today, there was 5 VC KIA's found resulting from the Blue Ghost engagement on 6 Jun at 1630 hours (refer to entry 30 on this day). Only 3 KIA's were confirmed on 6 Jun but Co B and PRU's confirmed 2 more KIA's by the Blue Ghost on 8 Jun. (AT 941202)		S M Bde S2	
65.	1805		(U) CO C Co: All elements (-) closed NDP (Refer to entry 44); 2d plat moving.		S M	
66.	1820		(U) CO A Co: Wire sweep closed IZ West.		S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	8 Jun 69	2400	8 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde						
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
67.	1825	(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed night activities (Refer to entry 44).	S M		MS	
68.	1907	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 44).	S M		MS	
69.	1910	(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 958249.	S M		MS	
70.	1950	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Intelligence Report: At AT 910280, one plat of VC have been spotted having a party. Rating C-2.	S M 19 HE		MS	
			rounds fired with neg results.			
71.	2000	(C) Recon Plat: engaged one VCS at AT 969239 evading to NW and was engaged at 20 meters. VCS was wearing black PJ's with neg weapon or pack, and was wounded in the chest.	Bde S2 S M Medevac		MS	
			called. Bde S2			
72.	2005	(U) Recon Plat: Medevac cancelled because VCS died from wounds and was a confirmed VC KIA. Recon's Kit Carson talked to the people in the same area about confirming this KIA. (Refer to entry 71)	S Bde S2		MS	
73.	2015	(U) CO A Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 44).	S M		MS	
74.	2030	(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) and Long Range Recon Patrol Leader (LRP, LT Henry): Use of LRP's: Name Code: Arkansas; Frequency: 4-31 Inf Intel 36.55; Call Sign: Fluid Muscle 55; Time of Insertion: 090830 hours Jun 69 at AT 985155; Time of Extraction: 120830 hours at AT 970160; Approximate sites of OP/LP: AT 985155 and AT 970160; AO: AT 9617 E to BT 0017 S to BT 0014 W to AT 9614 N to AT 9617; Situation Report Schedule: 0700H, 1200H, 1700H, 2200H, 0200H. Escape and Evasion Route: from present location to IZ West (effective after loss of radio communications for periods in excess of 6 hours). Artillery - on Call Arty Targets: YQ 5500 AT 979177 C Btry 105 YQ 5501 AT 982176 " YQ 5502 AT 984174 " YQ 5503 AT 986173 " YQ 5504 AT 988171 "	S M Bde S2		MS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	8 Jun 69	2400
				8 Jun 69	
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN
74.	(Continued)	(C)	YQ 5505 AT 983155 C Btry 105		
			YQ 5506 AT 990154 "		
			YQ 5507 AT 977158 "		
			YQ 5508 AT 997153 D Btry 105		
			YQ 5509 BT 000170 "		
			YQ 5510 AT 960140 "		
			These targets will also be used for calling in locations.		
75.	2030		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat (-) moving.		S MS
76.	2100		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat (-) in location for night activities (Refer to entry 74).		S M MS
77.	2115		(U) Recon Plat: closed NDP (Refer to entry 74).		S M MS
78.	2120		(C) CO A Co: Lights were observed at AT 992245.		S M Engaged with 81mm 2 rounds of HE with unknown results. MS
79.	2125		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: Strong indications from several reliable sources say that NVA units in the 196th Inf Bde area will initiate offensive activities between now and 15 Jun 69. All units should take added precautions.		S All elements notified. MS
80.	2145		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat (-) closed NDP (Refer to entry 74).		S M MS
81.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: continued to secure LZ West; established OP NUI TRAI BT 003246; conducted sweep along assigned route; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned with neg results. Co B: continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted sweep along assigned route; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in finding 5 VC KIA by a Blue Ghost gunship. Co C: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C1; conducted night security operations in assigned area C2 resulting in capturing of 1,000 lbs of rice and one female VCS detained. Co D: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in one 82mm mortar booby trap destroyed in place. Recon Plat:		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3					

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

DATE
HOUR
0001

DATE
8 Jun 69

DATE
HOUR
2400

DATE
8 Jun 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81.

(Continued)

(C) departed IZ West at 081600H Jun 69;
conducted night raids and combat patrols
in assigned area resulting in one VC KIA.

82.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SPl Michael Snook RTO

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Roger P. Lee

C/C TIME

8 Jun 1969

Rattler 22

Mr Fisher

18 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 133

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0900	0945	2	45 Min	Baldy
1015	1100	3	1 Hr 30 Min	Co D, Co C, V/R
1135	1200	2	1 Hr 55 Min	Co C, Hiep Duc
1310	1320	2	2 Hr 05 Min	Co D
1400	1450	4	4 Hr 00 Min	V/R
1530	1650	8	6 Hr 00 Min	V/R, Co C, Milk Run
TOTAL		21	6 Hr 00 Min	

ORGANIZATION ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	TIME 0001	DATE 9 Jun 69	TIME 2400	DATE 9 Jun 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.			TG
2.	0130		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Red Haze: 3 emmissions were reported from each of the following grids: AT 937221, AT 931193, AT 955195.		S M 105 HW from LZ West fired 2 rounds of HE on each location at 0200 hours.	TG
3.	0300		(C) CO D Co (LT Mekkelson): 4th plat (dus-troyer) departed for night raid vic AT 990220.		S M	TG
4.	0400		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat closed NDP AT 985225 with neg findings on night raid.		S M	TG
5.	0400		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request grid clearance for the following two areas for airstrikes: 1. AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598. 2. AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612. Time Frame: 090700H-092000H Jun 69.		S M Approved by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar).	TG
6.	0445		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat departed LZ Siberia.		S M	TG
7.	0545		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat location AT 889221.		S M	TG
8.	0555		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP's closed LZ West.		S	TG
9.	0657		(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 1st and 2d plats moving.		S	TG
10.	0657		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.			EE
11.	0657		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Kvederas): The 1st Marines request clearance on grid at AT 929-301 for a US Air Sstrike. Time Frame: 090600H-091800H Jun 69.		S M Approved by S3 Air.	EE
12.	0659		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed LZ West.		S M	EE
13.	0700		(C) CO D Co: Request extension of AO for purpose of tactical operations at grid AT 9822. Time Frame: 090700H-100600H Jun 69.		S M Approved by S3 Air. Bde S3	EE
14.	0700		(C) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Location at AT 969225.		S M	EE
15.	0723		(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.		S	EE
16.	0745		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location BT 001231.		S M	EE
17.	0815		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.		S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				2	9
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM TO		
92/83 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	DATE	DATE	DATE
			0001	9 Jun 69	2400 9 Jun 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
NO	IN	OUT			
18.	0815	(C) CO C Co: CP, 3d plat, and 1st plat (-) location AT 938264; sqd/1st plat location AT 925267; 2d plat location AT 930253 with a sqd at AT 935256; sqds 1st plat location AT 921269 and AT 923267.	S M		EE
19.	0850	(C) CO D Co: DDP at AT 994215, 4th plat entering AT 985225.	S M		EE
20.	0900	(C) Recon Plat: At 0730 hours AT 988222, one VC male was engaged evading to the South at 15 meters resulting in one VC KIA. His age was approximately 25 and was dressed in black shorts and shirt with make shift pack containing personal items. He had neg military equipment or weapon. Name was Ngugen Suu by markings.	S M Bde S2		EE
21.	0900	(C) CO C Co: At AT 921268, 1st plat found a tunnel type sleeping position. It looked like the position had been used in past 24-36 hours.	S M Bde S2		EE
22.	0900	(C) CO D Co: At 0830 hours AT 994215, 2d plat engaged 2 NVA at 10 meters evading to the South. They were dressed in black PJ's resulting in one NVA KIA, approximate age was 25. There was 2 NVA packs captured, one containing one G.I. canteen, small amount of rice, and medical equipment. Also was found was one Chicom grenade. The other pack contained personal equipment. Also was captured was 3 82mm rounds in a nearby hut which will be taken to LZ Baldy.	S M Bde S2		EE
23.	0910	(U) S3 to Bde S3: Request 2 dog teams from 091300H-141300H Jun 69.	S Recieved by PFC Cochran.		EE
24.	0915	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location BT 006226.	S M		EE
25.	0918	(C) CO D Co: At 0918 hours AT 985224, 4th plat engaged 3 VC at 50 meters. They were evading to the West, all wearing black PJ's. This resulted in one VC KIA, approximate age 25.	S M Bde S2		EE
26.	0930	(U) Bn Surgeon LZ West (CPT Richmond): Request S Medevac medevac for one Vietnamese boy with gun shot wound in side.	Control LZ Baldy reported medevac on way.		EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3					

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				3	9
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM TO		
S2/S3		LZ WEST	0001	9 Jun 69	2400
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		9 Jun 69	
196th Inf Bde					
TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
27.	0940	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP AT 938264.	S M	EE	
28.	0940	(C) CO D Co: At 0938 hours AT 994215, one female VCS and one male VCS were detained including 4 children. These VCS were in the same area where the 82mm RR rounds were found (Refer to entry 22). They will be taken to LZ West for interrogation.	S M Bde S2	EE	
29.	0950	(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 874215.	S M	EE	
30.	1015	(C) CO D Co: At 0955 hours AT 990214, 2d plat received 25-30 rounds of small arms fire from 4 or 5 NVA. The NVA evaded South at 30 meters. One NVA pack was found containing 25 rounds of 51 cal ammunition and personal gear, and medical supplies. At approximately 1020 hours, blood trails were found leading to the South, but there was neg findings.	S M Bde S2	EE	
31.	1020	(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 925267; 2d plat location AT 935259; 3d plat location AT 937265.	S M	EE	
32.	1041	(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 27).	S M	EE	
33.	1044	(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP's): Location AT 986154.	S M	EE	
34.	1058	(U) CO D Co: CP, 4th and 1st plats moving.	S	EE	
35.	1200	(U) Bn Surgeon LZ West: Medevac completed by Medevac 611. (Refer to entry 26).	S	EE	
36.	1215	(U) CO C Co: All elements closed DDP (Refer to entry 27).	S M	EE	
37.	1220	(C) S3 to Co D: Change in activities for purpose of tactical operations: AO extension from AT 9820 W to AT 9721 S to AT 9718 E to BT 0018 N to BT 004200. Time Frame: 091100H-100600H Jun 69.	S M Bde S2	EE	
38.	1220	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strike at grids: AS 9895, AS 9898, BS 0598; BS 0595, AT 9410, AT 9412, AT 9610, AT 9612. Time Frame: 091100H-091800H Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3 Air.	EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3					

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

FROM	TO	FROM	TO
TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
0001	9 Jun 69	2400	9 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
39.		1220	(U) S3 Air to Bde S3 Air: At 1115 hours Jun 69, request a Forward Air Control (FAC) for combat mission for Co B 4-31 Inf; also request Command and Control helicopter that was pulled from us by MAJ Wood at Bde Aviation.	S The FAC was approved, but the C & C was disapproved.	EE
40.		1235	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 10 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: continue to secure IZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route; establish OP vic NOI TRAI BT 003246; conduct detail search in assigned area. B Co: continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct detail search in assigned area. C Co: conduct day-light search and clear operations in assigned area C1; conduct night security operations in assigned area C2. D Co: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area. Recon Plat: conduct recon and search in assigned area; close IZ West at 101700H to assist in securing IZ West.	S M Received by SP4 Hillman. Bde S3	EE
41.	1237		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed IZ Siberia.	S M	EE
42.	1237		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as ETO.		MW
43.	1245		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strike in box as follows: from AT 940090 to AT 940120 to AT 960090 to AT 960120. Time: 100630H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air.	MW
44.	1250		(C) LRRPS: Location at AT 981158; OP location AT 910170.	S M	MW
45.	1330		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location BT 002244.	S M	MW
46.	1415		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Unknown size enemy units located at BT 030138 for radius of 1250 meters and BT 089225 for radius of 4900 meters.	S M LRRPS, Co D, and Recon Plat notified.	MW
47.		1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 9 Jun are as follows: A Co: will NDP IZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 983249. B Co: will NDP IZ Siberia; raid by 4th plat vic AT 885235. C Co: will NDP AT 920259; 1st plat ambush AT 921253. D Co: will NDP AT 993217; sqd/1st plat will have ambush AT 998217; sqd/2d plat will have ambush at AT 992214; sqd/3d plat will have	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
IZ WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

FROM	TO
HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Jun 69
2400	9 Jun 69

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
47.		(Continued)	(C) ambush AT 990218. Recon Plat: will NDP AT 982231; 1st and 2d sqds will patrol and raid in grid AT 9823.		
48.	1435		(C) CO D Co: AT 984204, 2d plat engaged one NVA at approximately 15 meters, age 25, dressed in black PJ's resulting in one NVA KIA with one AK 47 and a full 3 magazines captured. Also in same location, one 51 cal. position and bunker complex were found. Serial Number of AK47 KM 8973.	S M Bde S2	MW
49.	1435		(C) CO D Co: At 1445 hours AT 982200, 1st plat engaged one NVA at approximately 150 meters dressed in black PJ's, about 25 years of age, resulting in one NVA KIA. One AK47, serial number 10127942, and one magazine was captured. Also a pack was captured containing three Chicom grenades, rice, and personal gear and small medical kit.	S M Bde S2	MW
50.	1435		(C) CO D Co: At 1230 hours AT 979192, five NVA with weapons were engaged wearing black PJ's at approximately 15 meters. This resulted in one NVA KIA, and capture of one AK 47 with 2 magazines. Also was captured were pack containing 2 Chicom grenades, 11 rounds of 51 cal. ammunition, a diary, pistol belt with ammunition pouch, personal gear, and a small amount of rice. Serial Number of AK47: 56046.	S M Bde S2	MW
51.	1440		(C) CO B Co: At 1400 AT 877219, 1st plat found punji stakes camouflaged in high grass 100 X 100 meters on left side of trail. They were about 3-5 days old.	S M Bde S2	MW
52.	1440		(C) LRRPS: At 1330 AT 991166, 5 VC were spotted moving West. They were clad in black PJ's with one VC carrying a small pack. It appeared that one of the VC was wounded and being helped along. They are holding up at grid AT 978177.	S M Bde S2	MW
53.	1605		(C) Blue Ghost 24 gunship: AT 968203 on a visual recon mission, 8 huts were spotted and destroyed. The visual recon was where D Co was receiving contact from the NVA.	S M Bde S2	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

9 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

9 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
54.	1605	(C) LRRPS: At 1550 AT 982176, one VC was spotted wearing khakis. He had neg pack or weapon evading to the SE.	S M Bde S2	MW
55.	1610	(C) CO D Co: All elements at DDP AT 994215.	S M	MW
56.	1700	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): R.D. Cadre request permission to fish in river from AT 910234 to AT 892244. Time Frame: 092000H-092200H Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3 Air.	MW
57.	1700	(C) LRRP: At 1610 AT 984174, 3 VC were observed in an open area, all had packs and one with weapon. They were moving North. At 1615 AT 979177, 4 VC were observed in an open area, with one with weapon and all 4 with packs.	S M Bde S2 Artillery was fired from LZ Siberia at AT 979177 with neg results.	MW
58.	1745	(U) CO A Co: LP's closed LZ West.	S	MW
59.	1750	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson RTO.		MS
60.	1805	(U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MS
61.	1815	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat (-) departed LZ West on wire sweep.	S	MS
62.	1825	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-12, 2-4, 3-8, 4-8, 5-22, 6-30, 7-11, 8-0, 9-19.	S Bde S2	MS
63.	1825	(C) CO D Co: 250 lbs of rice and 15 lbs of salt were found in a hut. Rice and salt will be extracted to Hiep Duc. (AT 993217)	S M Bde S2	MS
64.	1845	(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.	S	MS
65.	1900	(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Intelligence report: At AT 922277, there is 2 NVA Bns headed E-NE to AT 945287; also there is one plat of NVA at AT 895245.	S M Bde S2	MS
66.	1915	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests Herbicide Mission at 0845 hours on 12 Jun 69 ZC 1622 to ZC 2117. Also request clearance for fire for fire under control of Americal FGA. Request clearance of frequency, locations, and call signs of units in target area to contact prior to mission.	S M Approved by S3.	MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 150-2

Authority: AR 220-346 II

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Jun 69
ENTRY NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
67.	1915	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request Herbicide Mission for Division on 12 Jun 69 from BT 1822 to AT 9222; time on target: 0615. Request clearance for fire for fire under control of Americal FCA, and request clearance of frequency call signs of units in target area to contact prior to mission.	S M Approved by S3		MS	
68.	1925	(U) CO C Co: All elements in location for night activities (Refer to entry 47).	S M		MS	
69.	1925	(C) LRRPS: will NDP at AT 985156.	S M		MS	
70.	1930	(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Local people say they will be attacked on 9 Jun or 10 Jun 69. (Intelligence Report) Also, one enemy engineer plat at AT 912269. C-2 rating given.	S M Bde S2 Co B and Co C notified.		MS	
71.	1945	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S M		MS	
72.	2005	(U) CO A Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 47).	S M		MS	
73.	2010	(U) Recon Plat: In position for night activities (Refer to entry 47).	S M		MS	
74.	2030	(U) CO C Co: Night activities in location (Refer to entry 47).	S M		MS	
75.	2030	(C) CO B Co: Radar picked up 8 persons carrying a large metal object at AT 892238.	S M 81mm Artillery fired 15 rounds HE resulting in movement stopped.		MS	
76.	2045	(C) CO B Co: At same grid of entry 75, radar picked up 10-15 persons and same metal object.	S M 105 HW fired 38 rounds HE resulting in movement stopped.		MS	
77.	2050	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M		MS	
78.	2200	(C) CO B Co: At LZ Siberia, a fire was spotted at AT 900300 which was most likely a camp fire.	S M 105 HW's fired into area and there was one secondary explosion 20 X 25 meters high with ball of flame.		MS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 8	No of Pages 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251		Period covered FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Jun 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Jun 69	
TIME NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACCOMPLISHED	INIT
79.	2215		(C) CO A Co: Radar picked up 4-5 persons at 987250.	S M 81mm of HE was fired and movement dispersed except for one individual. Area will be under surveillance.	
80.	2300		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Document captured by Co D 4-31 Inf. This document was taken from a sqd ldr of DL4 anti-aircraft unit, which is part of the 4th Company of 2d NVA Division. It also lists soldiers of 5th sqd, 12th plat, 4th Company and mentions that this unit hit a Huey Helicopter on 9 May 69. Also there was one book with communications codes and one book belonging to Tran Qui stating he stopped on 7 May 69 at Tran Hamlet on way to the 2d Division.	S	MS
81.	2310		(C) CO B Co: Radar on IZ Siberia picked up 4-5 persons at AT 890286 moving in a Southernly direction. They were engaged.	S M 105 HW from IZ Siberia fired 19 rounds of HE and movement ceased with area well covered. One secondary explosion estimated twice size of a 105 HE burst.	
82.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: continued to secure IZ West; conducted sweep along assigned route; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B: continued to secure IZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in finding camouflaged punji stakes in some high grass. Co C: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C1; conducted night security operations in assigned area C2 resulting in finding a tunnel type sleeping position. Co D: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 3 AK47's captured, capture of 6 Chicom grenades.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE	

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOURL

0001

DATE

9 Jun 69

HOURL

2400

DATE

9 Jun 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

82.

(Continued)

(C) 3 82mm RR rounds, 36 rounds of 51 cal ammunition, 250 lbs of rice and 15 lbs of salt, one GI canteen, small amounts of rice in packs, a diary, and medical equipment, 6 VCS detained. Recon Plats: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in one VC KIA.

83.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SPl Michael Snook RTO.

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

Rogers C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

C/C TIME

9 Jun 1969

Rattler 69

Mr Jackson

20 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 875

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
1000	1120	1	1 Hr 20 Min	Co D, VR

Rattler 27

Mr Morgan

20 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number: 210

1155	1230	1	2 Hr 00 Min	Co D, VR
1420	1500	2	2 Hr 35 Min	VR
1615	1635	4	3 Hr 00 Min	Co A
1830	2115	5	5 Hr 45 Min=	Milkrun

TOTAL		13	5 Hr 45 Min	
-------	--	----	-------------	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				1	7
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jun 69	HOUR 2400
				DATE 10 Jun 69	
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG
2.	0020		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroy- er) departed IZ Siberia.		TG
3.	0020		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP's closed IZ West.		TG
4.	0140		(C) CO A Co: LP's back in position at BT 003246.		TG
5.	0220		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat location AT 893236.		TG
6.	0320		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat location AT 890238 and holding at this location until it be- comes lighter, so they can follow some blood trails found in this location.		TG
7.	0345		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request grid clearance for Air Strikes in following 2 areas: (1) AS 9895 to BS 0595 to BS 0598 (2) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612. Time Frame: 100345H-101800H Jun 69.		TG S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar).
8.	0600		(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed IZ West.		TG
9.	0605		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat moving.		TG
10.	0625		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat location AT 895277.		TG
11.	0625		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		EE
12.	0705		(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): All elements moving.		EE
13.	0710		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): 3d sqd moving.		EE
14.	0714		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed IZ Siberia.		EE
15.	0728		(C) CO D Co (LT Mekelsen): All elements closed NDP (Refer to entry 47 on 9 Jun 69); sqd/3d plat moving.		EE
16.	0735		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat departed IZ West on sweep.		EE
17.	0740		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat closed with all ele- ments at DDP AT 941259.		EE
18.	0746		(C) CO D Co: DDP will be same as NDP AT 998- 217.		EE
19.	0746		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat departed IZ Siberia.		EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			GROUP 4		
R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3			Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages		
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			IZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	10 Jun 69	2400	10 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde								
TIME	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
20.	0747		(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP's): At 0700 AT 986173, 30 VC were spotted in this area crossing open field rice paddy into woodline. The VC in group of 6's heading to SE wearing packs.			S M Bde S2 Artillery was fired from IZ Siberia resulting in 2 VC KIA with area well covered.		
21.	0748		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat departed DDP on sweep (Refer to entry 18).			S		EE
22.	0804		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.			S		EE
23.	0818		(C) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat location BT 004247; sqd/1st plat moving to be OP on Nui Trai.			S M		EE
24.	0828		(U) Recon Plat: 1st sqd on sweep.			S		EE
25.	0838		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 878221.			S M		EE
26.	0900		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 915277 and AT 917273; 2d plat location AT 913264.			S M		EE
27.	0903		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 984224; 3d plat location AT 982206; 2d plat location BT 004214.			S M		EE
28.	0910		(C) Recon Plat: 1st sqd location AT 989225; 3d sqd location AT 994223.			S M		EE
29.	0910		(C) CO D Co: Request extension of present area of operation for tactical operations at grids AT 9720, AT 9719, and AT 9819.			S M Bde S3 (Approved by S3 Air, CPT		EE
30.	0920		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Request clearance for Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) mission at BT 0022.			Whittecarr). S M Disapproved by S3 Air because of friendly elements in area.		EE
31.	0920		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 872209.			S M		EE
32.	0945		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location BT 012237 and BT 011245.			S M		EE
33.	0950		(C) LRRP: At 0912 hours AT 985170, 3 VC with weapons were observed near a hut.			S M Artillery fired from IZ Siberia with results unknown. (Bde S2)		
34.	0955		(C) LRRP: 3 VC were observed AT 986173 around 2 dead bodies with stretchers.			S M Bde S2 Artillery fired from IZ Siberia with unknown results.		EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					<i>R. C. Lee</i>			

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				3		7	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jun 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
35.	0955		(C) CO C Co: At 0950 hours AT 917276, 3d plat found a well used trail with may Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks heading due North; 3d plat followed trail up to boundary line with neg results.	S M Bde S2		EE	
36.	0955		(C) CO C Co: At AT 915280, 3 fresh camp fires and more Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks were found. There was neg results.	S M Bde S2		EE	
37.	0955		(C) CO C Co: Request extension of area of operation for tactical operations in grids: AT 9128, AT 9228, and AT 9428.	S M Bde S2 Approved by 4-31 S3 Air.		EE	
38.	1010		(U) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): There is a new RF Company reported at LZ Karen about 100730H Jun 69. They are the 136 RF Company, and they will stay at the old OP sight North of LZ Karen.	S Bde S2		EE	
39.	1020		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 969207.	S M		EE	
40.	1020		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location BT 012246 and BT 012236.	S M		EE	
41.	1038		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 914280.	S M		EE	
42.	1040		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 18).	S M		EE	
43.	1040		(U) Recon Plat: 3d sqd closed DDP: 1st sqd location AT 991228 (Refer to entry 18).	S M		EE	
44.	1050		(C) CO D Co: At 1020 hours AT 982206, 3d plat found 1 female, approximate age 30-32. She had 3d degree burns on face and left arm, and her eyes were swollen shut because of the burns. Also found was 1 male, approximate age 9 with 3d degree burns on both legs, with both legs badly blistered.	S M Bde S2		EE	
45.	1115		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for APD Mission (Sniffer) in following grids: upper left AT 800257, lower right AT 949030 North along river to AO boundary, then NW along AO boundary to AT 800257.	S M Bde S3 Approved by 4-31 S3 Air.		EE	
46.	1115		(C) Bde S3 to S3: HIA at Division request	S M Bde S2		EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		Cleared by 4-31 S3 Air.	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				<i>R. C. Lee</i>			

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				4	7
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM TO		
S2/S3		LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	10 Jun 69	2400 10 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde					
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTIONS TAKEN	INITIALS
NO	IN	OUT			
46.	(Continued)		(C) grid clearance of grid BS 0798 for Her-		
			bicide Mission at 130715H Jun 69.		
47.	1135		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 869227.	S M	EE
48.	1140		(U) CO D Co: Request urgent medevac for 5	S Medevac Con-	EE
			Vietnamese with 3d degree burns (Refer to	trol LZ Baldy	
			entry 44).	reported Medevac	
				ship 611 will	
				arrive with neg	
				ETA.	
49.	1140		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 11 Jun 69	S M Bde S3	EE
			are as follows: A Co: continue to secure	(received by	
			LZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route;	SPl4 Trogon).	
			conduct search and clear operations in as-		
			signed area (sweep: AT 986247, AT 984246,		
			AT 974250, AT 977253, AT 987251; search and		
			clear: AT 970234, AT 970240, AT 990222, along		
			river to AT 970234); establish OP at AT 978-		
			250. B Co: continue to secure LZ Siberia;		
			conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 903233,		
			AT 893242, AT 889238, AT 892233, AT 899231);		
			conduct plat size search and clear operations		
			in assigned area (AT 910190, AT 910210, AT 915-		
			210 along river to AT 930197, AT 930190, AT		
			910190). C Co: conduct search and clear		
			operations in assigned area C1 (AT 900250,		
			AT 900290, AT 930290, AT 940280, AT 918262,		
			AT 910263, AT 910259, along CFZ to AT 900250);		
			conduct night security operations in assigned		
			area C2 (AT 910259, AT 910263, AT 918262, AT		
			926247, AT 920245, along CFZ to AT 910259).		
			D Co: conduct search and clear operations in		
			assigned area (AT 960200, AT 960233, along		
			river to AT 990220, AT 990200, AT 960200).		
			Recon Plat: assist in securing LZ West.		
50.	1147		(C) CO C Co: Location of 3d plat at AT 911-	S M	EE
			284 and AT 911288.		
51.	1200		(C) Recon Plat: 1st sqd closed with rest	S M	EE
			of element at DDP AT 983228.		
52.	1200		(U) SPl4 Roger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPl4 Mich-		RJ
			ael Wilson as RTO.		
53.	1230		(U) CO D Co: Medevac complete (Refer to	S	RJ
			entry 44).		
54.	1310		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP.	S M	RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			<i>R. C. Lee</i>		

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jun 69	DATE 10 Jun 69

TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
55.	1310	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 10 Jun 69 are as follows: A Co: will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 983249. B Co: will NDP LZ Siberia; 4th plat will patrol from LZ Siberia to AT 908224, South along river to AT 915220, West along stream to LZ Siberia. C Co: 1st plat will establish a blocking force AT 918257; CP and 2d plat will establish a blocking force AT 915262; 3d plat will establish a blocking force AT 910262. D Co: will NDP AT 985225; conduct raid by sqd/2d plat via AT 976230; conduct raid by 4th plat via AT 981219. Recon Plat: will NDP LZ West and local security.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	RJ
56.	1350	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 18).	S M	RJ
57.	1430	(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 40).	S M	RJ
58.	1432	(U) CO C Co: All elements closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).	S M	RJ
59.	1435	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Intelligence Report: 1 plat VC at AT 921269 and 21 VC at AT 891-179. Rating: F-5 and F-3.	S M Co B and Co C notified. Bde S2	RJ
60.	1435	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Artillery would like clearance for Herbicide in grids: AT 9409, AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612. Also for AS 9895 to AS 9898 and from BS 0598 to BS 0595. Time Frame: 110600H-111830H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air.	RJ
61.	1515	(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.	S M	RJ
62.	1615	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.	S	RJ
63.	1650	(U) CO D Co: Request medevac for one EM, name Hurst, urgent.	S: Medevac control LZ Baldy reported Medevac ship 611 on way.	RJ
64.	1700	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.	S	RJ
65.	1710	(C) CO E-Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-18, 2-6, 3-12, 4-12, 5-27, 6-39, 7-28, 8-0, 9-11.	S: Bde S2	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	<i>R. C. Lee</i>

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST	HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	10 Jun 69	2400	19 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde						
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT				
66.	1711	(U) CO D Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 63).	S			RJ
67.	1735	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request clearance for PF/RF's to travel NW along blue line to bend in river, then NE up along blue line to the fork in river, to small river to AT 8926 to AT 8927. Time Frame: 102000H-111200H Jun 69.	S M	Cleared by S3 Air.		RJ
68.	1735	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: US say there is an unknown size enemy force at AT 990170 in a radius of 2000 meters.	S M	Co D notified.		RJ
69.	1735	(U) Recon Plat: Closed LZ West.	S M			RJ
70.	1755	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Roger Johnson as RTO.				MS
71.	1810	(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S			MS
72.	1820	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.	S			MS
73.	1835	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat in night activity location (Refer to entry 55); CP and 2d plat moving.	S M			MS
74.	1850	(U) CO C Co: CP and 2d in position for night activities (Refer to entry 55); 3d plat moving.	S M			MS
75.	1900	(U) CO D Co: All elements closed NDP (Refer to entry 55).	S M			MS
76.	1905	(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 55).	S M			MS
77.	2015	(U) CO A Co: LP's in position for night activities (Refer to entry 55).	S M			MS
78.	2015	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat (-) moving.	S			MS
79.	2030	(C) S2: Red Haze Report: AT 980241, reported fire mission called 4.2 81mm (60 rounds) HE from 105 HW. There was 1 emission on Red Haze Target with unknown results.	S M	Bde S2		MS
80.	2300	(C) LRRP: Location at AT 978159.	S M			MS
81.	2305	(C) S2: Red Haze Report: AT 978244 and BT 014226, 6 rounds of HE was fired at each grid from 105 HW Artillery.	S M	Bde S2		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

14th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 69

2400

10 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI

82.

2340

(U) CO D Co: 2d plat (-) in location for night activities (Refer to entry 55).

S M

MS

83.

2340

(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: At LZ Karen, a bunker from the East side had an incoming hand grenade. Engagement was made with illumination and few hand fragmentation grenades with unknown results.

S Bde S2

MS

84.

2340

(C) CO A Co: Bunker 17 received 1 incoming grenade 25 meters out.

S Bde S2

MS

Illumination was fired and 6 rounds of 81mm HE with hand frags were engaged with neg results.

85.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A: continued to secure LZ West; conducted sweep along assigned route; conducted detail search in assigned area with neg results. Co B: continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted detail search in assigned area with neg results. Co C: conducted daylight search and clear operations in assigned area C1; conducted night security operations in assigned area C2 resulting in finding 3 camp fires and a trail with imprints of Ho Chi Minh sandals. Co D: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat: conducted recon search in assigned area with neg results; closed LZ West at 1735 hours to assist in securing this location.

86.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Snook RFO.

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME
10 Jun 1969

Rattler 19

Mr Fue

20 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 413

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0730	0845	2	1 Hr 15 Min	V/R, Refuel
1010	1035	2	1 Hr 40 Min	V/R, Co D
1105	1245	1	3 Hr 20 Min	Co D, Refuel
1300	1440	4	5 Hr 00 Min	V/R
1440	1520	3	5 Hr 40 Min	LZ Karen, Recon Plat
1625	1655	1	6 Hr 10 Min	Hiep Duc
1705	1805	4	7 Hr 10 Min	Co D, Milk Run
TOTAL		17	7 Hr 10 Min	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM 0001	DATE 11 Jun 69	TO 2400	DATE 11 Jun 69
TIME NO	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)			TG	
2.	0405	(C) Bde S2 to S3 Air (CPT Whittecar): Request grid clearance for Air Strikes in grids as follows: (1) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598 (2) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612. Time Frame: 110600H-111800H Jun 1969.	S M Cleared by S3 Air.		TG	
3.	0405	(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) departed LZ Siberia.	S		TG	
4.	0540	(C) CO B Co: Request medevac for 1 US personnel, name: Robert Delgado, with gunshot wound in arm at AT 904226.	S M Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported medevac on way.		TG	
5.	0600	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.			EE	
6.	0605	(U) CO B Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 3).	S		EE	
7.	0614	(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP's closed LZ West.	S		EE	
8.	0635	(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		EE	
9.	0655	(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 1st plat moving.	S		EE	
10.	0703	(U) CO C Co: 2d plat and CP moving.	S		EE	
11.	0705	(U) CO D Co (LT Mekelsen): 1st plat departed NDP on sweep.	S		EE	
12.	0740	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat departed LZ West on sweep.	S		EE	
13.	0743	(U) CO B Co: 1st plat departed LZ Siberia.	S		EE	
14.	0745	(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 911268.	S M		EE	
15.	0800	(U) CO A Co: OP in position on west side of LZ West.	S M		EE	
16.	0825	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.	S		EE	
17.	0835	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 987208; 3d plat location AT 971226.	S M		EE	
18.	0835	(C) CO B Co: At 0530 hours AT 902228, 4th plat came upon a hut area with 1 individual inside, age 20-25, wearing OD type uniform w/black boots (similar to PF type uniform). He had no chance to evade, and in his	S M Bde S2		EE	

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

 SIGNATURE
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

0001

DATE

11 Jun 69 2400

DATE

11 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME	OFF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18.	(Continued)		(C) possession some type of document was found. He was engaged with M-16 fire, but he was not hurt. He will be taken to IZ West for interrogation. Also in the same area where this VCS was engaged, 1 US personnel was wounded accidentally by friendly M-16 fire. He was shot twice in left upper arm and received bamboo splinters in lower left buttock (Refer to entry 4).		
19.	0850		(C) CO C Co: At 0713 hours AT 914259, 1st plat engaged 1 VC evading to the West. He was wearing black shorts and blue top, and distance of engagement was at 50 meters. This VC had neg military equipment resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S M Bde S2	EE
20.	0910		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 892242 and AT 899239; 3d plat location AT 914208.	S M	EE
21.	0910		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 904268 and AT 903273; 3d plat location AT 913280.	S M	EE
22.	0950		(C) CO C Co: At 0950 hours AT 914281, 3d plat found individual 5 man sleeping position with rocks overhead covering. Position was used about 2 to 3 days ago.	S M Bde S2	EE
23.	1010		(C) CO D Co: At 0905 hours AT 965222, 3d plat engaged 3 VC at approximately 5 meters. They were moving West when engaged resulting in 3 VC KIA with packs containing clothing and medical supplies. All were dressed in khaki uniforms, and approximate ages of the 3 VC were 20-25.	S M Bde S2	EE
24.	1010		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 984236.	S M	EE
25.	1030		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 917277 and AT 910263; 3d plat location AT 924278 and AT 920277.	S M	EE
26.	1030		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 914214.	S M	EE
27.	1055		(C) CO D Co: Request extension in area of operation for tactical operations in grids: AT 9521 and AT 9520. Time Frames: 111100H-120600H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 Approved by 4-31 S3 Air.	EE
28.	1115		(C) Bde S3 to S3: HHA request gbid clearance	S M Approved by S3 Air.	EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ., INF, S3			<i>R. C. Lee</i>		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

REPORT

HOUR

0001

DATE

11 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

11 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28.	(Continued)	(C) for Herbicide Mission in following grids: AT 8804 to AS 9047 and AT 8804 to AT 8408 to AT 8014. Time on Target: 140615H Jun 69. Also request clearance for fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Request frequency, coordinate and call sign of unit or units in area to contact prior to mission.		
29.	1120	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 973238.	S M	EE
30.	1130	(U) CO C Co: 1st and 2d plats closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).	S M	EE
31.	1135	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): At 1135 hours AT 917240, US personnel found a booby trap made up of 5-10 lbs of TNT covered up in middle of a trail with a string tied to the middle of the TNT. The strings were leading off to both sides of trail. The booby trap was destroyed in place, and it is suspected that there is 3 more booby traps in same location.	S M Bde S2	EE
32.	1210	(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Quang Ngai re- quest grid clearance for 3 Air Strikes: (1) AS 999972 Time Frame: 120600H-121900H Jun 69 (2) from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612 Time Frame: 120600H-120830H Jun 69 (3) from AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0598 to BS 0595 Time Frame: 120600H-121830H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air.	EE
33.	1210	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTG. (Initials MW)		MW
34.	1215	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP BT 033- 217.	S M	MW
35.	1216	(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed IZ Siberia.	S M	MW
36.	1225	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 12 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure IZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 987251, AT 985253, AT 983248, AT 990245, AT 995248, AT 993251); estab- lish an OP vic AT 978249; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 955233, AT 955243, AT 973243, AT 973233, along river to AT 955233). Co B will	S M Bde S3 Received by SP4 Hillman.	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				4		6	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
36.	(Continued)	(C) continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 910210, AT 915210, along river to AT 930197, AT 930190, AT 910190, AT 910210). Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 910266, AT 920280, AT 930280, AT 940270, AT 940255, AT 927248, AT 913267, AT 910266 with one plat conducting search and clear operations in area C2 with Co (-) (AT 863230, AT 880234, along river to AT 863230); conduct night security operations in area C3 (AT 910266, AT 913267, AT 927248, AT 920244, along CPZ to AT 910259, AT 910266). Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 940210, AT 940234, along river to AT 970233, AT 970210, AT 940210). Recon Plat will assist in securing LZ West.					
37.	1230	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 11 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, AT 986253, AT 983249. Co B will NDP LZ Siberia and 4th plat will raid vic AT 885235. Co C will NDP AT 915262 and 1st plat will ambush AT 910263. Co D will NDP AT 965227 with Sqd/1st plat ambush AT 958227 and Sqd/2d plat ambush AT 972231. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West with local security; will man LP AT 983249 (Refer activities for Co A).	S M Bde S3 Received by SP4 Hillman.	MW			
38.	1300	(C) IRRP Michigan to S2: Heard approximately 6 rounds small arms fire coming from AT 971155.	S M Bde S2	MW			
39.	1315	(C) Bde S3: Division requests FCA extension for 101st Abn Div from 110800H to 202400H Jun 69 for combat operations in area from BS 1398 west along FCA boundary to BS 0595 west to BS 0096 north to BT 0010 east to BT 0810.	S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar)	MW			
40.	1317	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 981214.	S M	MW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R.C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3				<i>Roy C. Lee</i>			

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: NNV8132 71

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOURL

0001

DATE

11 June 69 2400

HOURL

DATE

11 June 69

TIME
NO

TIME
IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

TIME

41.

1410

(C) Bn CO (LTC Longino): C/C reports that at AT 808280 north for 2000 meters there are 34 Sampans; it was requested that Bde notify the marines.

S M Bde S2

MW

42.

1425

(C) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP BT 033-217.

S M

MW

43.

1515

(U) BG Clement arrived LZ West.

S

MW

44.

1520

(C) LRRP Michigan: At AT 982128 spotted 16 VCS moving West; artillery was fired with negative surveillance; they were clad in black PJ's and were too far away to determine if they had packs or weapons.

S M Bde S2

MW

45.

1525

(U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat moving on sweep.

S

MW

46.

1535

(U) BG Clement departed LZ West.

S

MW

47.

1630

(U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ West.

S M

MW

48.

1735

(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 Report is as follows: 1-20, 2-8, 3-12, 4-12, 5-66, 6-78, 7-56, 8-0, 9-22.

S Bde S3

MW

49.

1750

(U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.

MS

50.

1750

(U) CO A Co: Wire Sweep departed LZ West.

S

MS

51.

1750

(U) CO D Co: Moving.

S

MS

52.

1805

(U) CO C Co: Moving.

S

MS

53.

1810

(C) S5 (LT Mocarski): Reported the ready reaction force totals 14 persons.

S

MS

54.

1830

(U) CO A Co: Opened west end range of LZ WEST.

S

MS

55.

1830

(C) LRRP Michigan: NDP AT 977158.

S M

MS

56.

1835

(C) LNO HIEP DUC: Intelligence report: At AT 9126, 1 plat of VC Engineer setting mines.

S M Bde S2

MS

57.

1840

(C) CO C Co: Closed NDP AT 915262 and ambush in position at AT 910263.

S M

MS

58.

1850

(C) CO D Co: Closed NDP AT 965227.

S M

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

R.C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

0001

DATE

11 June 69

HOOR

2400

DATE

11 Jun 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

59.

1855

(U) CO A Co: Range LZ West closed.

S

MS

60.

1900

(C) LRRP Michigan: Sighted 10 VC in single file and one man was wounded or sick and had to be helped along; location AT 973124 and moving North.

S M Bde S2

MS

61.

1945

(U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats moving.

S

MS

62.

2040

(U) CO A Co: LP's in position.

S M

MS

63.

2145

(C) LRRP Michigan: Smelled dry fish and also have possible movement East-West 50 meters from their location.

S M Bde S2

MS

64.

2200

(C) Bde S3: URS BT 026154/500 meter radius is a division Hqs.

S M

MS

65.

2400

(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.

S

MS

66.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West; conducted sweep along route and search and clear operations in assigned area; established an OP at AT 978250 with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted sweep along route and plat size search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VCS detained. Co C conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C1 and night security operations in area C2 (Refer Daily Journal File 10 June 69, Entry 49) resulting in one VC KIA. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 3 VC KIA. Recon Plat continued to assist in securing LZ West.

67.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Snook RIO.

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R.C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME
11 June 1969

Rattler 20

Mr Combs

25 Hours until maintenance

Tail No: 264

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0700	0710	1	10 Min	LZ Siberia
0745	0835	2	1 Hr	Visual Recon
1035	1105	1	1 Hr 40 Min	Visual Recon
1155	1205	2	2 Hr	LZ Siberia
1330	1430	1	3 Hr	Visual Recon
C/C Released to SL as R/S			5 Hr 20 Min	
1700	1740	<u>5</u>	<u>6 Hr</u>	Milk Run
Total		12	6 Hr	

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Jun 69
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.				TG
2.	0100	(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP's 1, 3, and 4 closed LZ West. LP 2 staying in position.	S			TG
3.	0100	(C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Red Haze grids: S M Grids sent 1 Emission: AT 918249, AT 924243, AT 928-232 (105's from LZ Siberia fired 4 rounds HE on this grid at 0308 hours), AT 947238, AT 956208, AT 969212, and BT 019210. 3 Emissions: AT 923233.	to Sr MACV advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown).			TG
4.	0155	(U) CO A Co: 2 trip flares went off in front of Bunker 28.	Hand grenades were thrown into area, and illumination was fired with neg results.			TG
5.	0230	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Lights were spotted at AT 984254.	S M Illumination was fired, and it was to close to LP to fire HE.			TG
6.	0230	(U) CO A Co: A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 19.	S Engaged with 1 hand grenade with neg results. It was believed to be an animal setting off flare.			TG
7.	0335	(C) S2: Red Haze grids: AT 891083, AT 895082, AT 896107, AT 931098, AT 934087, 937088, 942098, AT 945105, AT 970084, and AT 978077.	S M Bde S2 B/3-18 from LZ Ross fired on target 1 round HE per grid.			TG
			Time Frame: 120400H-120600H Jun 69.			
8.	0430	(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (des-troyer) departed LZ Siberia.	S			TG
9.	0525	(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): All elements moving.	S			TG
10.	0525	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 areas: (1) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598. (2) AT 9409 to AT 9212 to AT 9609 to AT 9612. Time Frame: 120600H-121800H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.			TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT			
11.	0600	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 13 entered FCA.	S	TG			
12.	0600	(C) FAC (Helix 13): Herbicide Mission was flown along the 22 E-W grid line from AT 92 to BT 16 at 0600 hours; checked in for clearance.	S M Co D notified. During mission, 1 of the assisting jets crashed at approximately of grid BT 035218, and it is unknown if pilots ejected safely. It is possible that aircraft was hit by enemy ground fire.	TG			
13.	0625	(U) CO D Co (1st Mekkelson): Night Activities have closed Co D NDP (Refer to entry 37 on 11 Jun 69).	S M	TG			
14.	0635	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat on sweep operation.	S	TG			
15.	0635	(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG			
16.	0650	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.	S	TG			
17.	0700	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		EE			
18.	0723	(U) CO D Co: 4th plat departed NDP on sweep.	S	EE			
19.	0738	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 879230; CP, and 1st plat (-) also at this location.	S M	EE			
20.	0755	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	EE			
21.	0755	(C) S3 to Co D: Extension of area of operations for tactical operations on 12 Jun 69 is as follows: from AT 940234, along blue line to AT 930228 to AT 930220 to AT 940220. Time Frame: 120700H-130600H Jun 69.	S M Bde S2	EE			
22.	0810	(C) CO C Co: At 0810 hours AT 973229, CP engaged 1 male VC at 30 meters wearing black PJ's. He was evading in a Northernly direction with neg military equipment resulting in 1 VC KIA, age 16.	S M Bde S2	EE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				<i>Roger C. Lee</i>			

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
23.	0821	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 967248.	S M	EE			
24.	0825	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 965220, 2d plat location AT 947214, 4th plat location AT 956228.	S M	EE			
25.	0835	(C) CO A Co 26th Engr: At 1030 hours, a survey team will survey river crossing at AT 897242 for bridge site. Request 4-31 Inf for security. Time Frame: 121030H-121600H Jun 69.	S M Approved by S3 Air. Co B was informed and will provide security for the survey team consisting of one plat.	EE			
26.	0915	(C) CO C Co: CP, 1st and 2d plat's location AT 962229, 4th plat location AT 942232.	S M	EE			
27.	0915	(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 904220.	S M	EE			
28.	1000	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 970233.	S M	EE			
29.	1024	(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 915258.	S M	EE			
30.	1024	(C) CO D Co: Request extension of AO for tactical operations in grid AT 9430.	S M Cleared by S3 Air.	EE			
31.	1113	(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 946228.	S M	EE			
32.	1115	(C) CO B Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 904207, sqd/3d plat location AT 902198.	S M	EE			
33.	1130	(C) Bde S2 to S3: Quang Ngai request the following 3 areas cleared for Air Strike: (1) AS 999977 Time Frame: 130600H-131000H Jun 69 (2) AT 9407 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612 Time Frame: 130600H-131830 H Jun 69 (3) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0598 to BS 0595 Time Frame: 130600H-131830H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S2.	EE			
34.	1135	(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed DDP.	S M	EE			
35.	1147	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP.	S M	EE			
36.	1210	(C) CO C Co: At 1145 hours AT 872228, 1 VCS was detained who readily threw up his hands when 2 elements of Co C were converging on a suspected enemy location. He was dressed in black PJ's, age about 21. He	S M Bde S2	EE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				<i>R. C. Lee</i>			

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

0001

DATE

12 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

12 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

36.	(Continued)		(C) will be taken to IZ West for interrogation.		
37.	1210		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS say there is an unknown enemy HQ (Div) at BT 050183 at a radius of 1050 meters.	S M	EE
38.	1210		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 13 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure IZ West; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area; conduct sweep along assigned route (search and clear in grid squares BT 0023 and BT 0123; sweep AT 986248, AT 978244, AT 985241, AT 987247). Co B will continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 976-210, AT 876222, AT 890222, AT 890210, AT 876210). Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 896244, AT 880253, AT 900274, AT 927275, AT 918254, along CFZ to AT 896244); conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 918254, along CFZ to AT 904256, AT 905265, AT 923261, AT 918254). Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 944201, along river to bank of river at AT 919229, along 2d river to AT 945233, AT 944201). Recon Plat will continue to assist in securing IZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 989253, AT 988-255, AT 997257, AT 993251) after 1600 hours.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	EE
39.	1210		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 12 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP IZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, AT 983249, and Recon Plat will supply 4th LP. Co B will NDP IZ Siberia and 4th plat will patrol to vic AT 888217 and return to NDP. Co C will NDP AT 920259 and 2d plat will ambush AT 920-253. Co D will NDP AT 976229; sqd/1st plat ambush AT 970220; sqd/3d plat ambush AT 981-224. Recon Plat will NDP IZ West and local security; LP at AT 986253.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	EE
40.	1245		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 963244.	S M	EE
41.	1245		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson relieved SP4 Earl		MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	12 Jun 69	2400	12 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
41.	(Continued)	(U) Eickelberger as RTO. (Initials MW)					
42.	1249	(C) CO B Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 912-210, sqd/3d plat location AT 912198.		S M		MW	
43.	1305	(C) CO C Co: All elements (-) location AT 894246.		S M		MW	
44.	1325	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS say that there is an unknown size enemy force located BT 030147 at a radius of 250 meters.		S M		MW	
45.	1330	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 955228.		S M		MW	
46.	1405	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 968252.		S M		MW	
47.	1420	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Request clearance for PRU's to raid in grid AT 8821. Time Frame: 121430H-130600H Jun 69.		S M Approved		MW	
48.	1430	(U) CO B Co: 1st plat departed IZ Siberia.		S		MW	
49.	1440	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP.		S M		MW	
50.	1535	(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 897242 providing security for A Co 26th Engr's.		S M		MW	
51.	1600	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed IZ West.		S M		MW	
52.	1600	(U) Recon Plat: Closed IZ West from wire sweep.		S M		MW	
53.	1645	(U) CO A Co: OP closed IZ West.		S		MW	
54.	1645	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed IZ Siberia.		S M		MW	
55.	1700	(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed IZ Siberia.		S M		MW	
56.	1700	(C) CO E Co: Line Nine Report: 1-23, 2-3, 3-20, 4-25, 5-32, 6-57, 7-48, 8-0, 9-9.		S Bde S2		MW	
57.	1705	(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS say there is an unknown size enemy force at BT 005213 at a radius of 1900 meters.		S M		MW	
58.	1705	(C) S2 to Bde S2: The following area is requested pertaining to your instructions on possible availability of Blue Ghost: from AT 8522 to SE AT 9118 E to AT 9918 SW to AT 9615 W to AT 8815 NW to AT 8220 NE along		S M Bde S2		MW	
				(Received by SGT Leparto).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	DATE 12 Jun 69	0001	DATE 12 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT			
58.	(Continued)	(C) blue line to AT 8522. Blue Ghost to enter Command Net upon entry of FCA.					
59.	1730	(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.	S	MW			
60.	1750	(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S	MW			
61.	1750	(U) CO C Co: All elements in position for night activities (Refer to entry 39).	S M	MW			
62.	1755	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat (-) moving.	S	MW			
63.	1800	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request grid clearance for a sweep by the PF/RF's: AT 9224, AT 9223, AT 9324, and AT 9423. Time Frame: 130600H-131800H Jun 69. Sweep will not go South of the river.	S M Cleared by S3 Air.	MW			
64.	1800	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		MS			
65.	1900	(U) Bde S3 to S3: Effective 121900 hours, be prepared to execute: Project Delta Reaction Plan 4-31 Inf.	S	MS			
66.	1920	(C) CO B Co: AT 907211, 2 VC were spotted carrying what appeared to be a mortar tube. They were moving in a SW direction.	S M Bde S2 Engaged with 37 rounds of HE from 105 HW's from LZ Siberia resulting in possible 2 VC KIA and 1 mortar tube destroyed.	MS			
67.	2000	(C) CO D Co: 4th plat engaged 2 VC evading East at AT 975228. Engagement was at 20 meters resulting in 2 VC KIA. Both were 34 years old, 1 wearing black PJ's and the other wearing khaki shorts and shirt. They had neg pack or weapon.	S M Bde S2	MS			
68.	2005	(U) CO D Co: Night Activities in location (Refer to entry 39).	S M	MS			
69.	2005	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Intelligence Report: At AT 9530 at a radius of 2000 or 3000 meters, there is 1 battalion of NVA with unknown number of elements; rating C-2. CO of PF/RF's request an Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer or Recon of this area. Also tonight or tomorrow night, the 105 LF VC	S M Bde S2	MS			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT			
69.	(Continued)	(C) and local VC are going to hit Hiep Duc. Rating C-3 from a Hiep Duc Agent.	Co A, and Co C notified.				
70.	2010	(U) CO A Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 39).	S M	MS			
71.	2110	(U) CO A Co: 2 LP's returned to LZ West.	S	MS			
72.	2110	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: At 2100 hours AT 920-250, Co C reported hearing 1 VC with a P/A system broadcasting to the people of Hiep Duc the following propaganda message: The US people have pulled out of the area, and the RF/FF's couldn't take care of the people. The VC are going to kill all the people in the area. Two VC were captured at AT 920-250.	S M Bde S2 The RF/FF's tried to capture this individual but could not locate him.	MS			
73.	2155	(C) CO A Co: At 2040 hours, bunker 13 had suspected movement and voices were heard. One trip flare went off in front of bunkers 13 and 14.	S M Bde S2 Engaged with 2 hand grenades, and illumination was fired. Mortars fired AT 99132505. There was neg results.				
74.	2120	(U) Bde S2 to S3: Intelligence Report: Indications say that there will be a significant increase in enemy activities starting 13 Jun 69. Units should be alerted for sapper attacks on LZ's and field locations. At the present time, it appears that both NVA and main/local VC are to be committed.	S Co A, Co B, Co C, Co D, and Recon Plat notified.				
75.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A: continued to secure LZ West; conducted sweep along assigned route; established OP vic AT 978249; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B: continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 2 possible KIA and 1 mortar tube destroyed. Co C: conducted search and clear operations C1 with one plat; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C2; conducted night security operations in area C3 (Refer Daily Journal Files 11 Jun 69) resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 VCS detained. Co D: conducted search and clear operations in assigned					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOURL
0001

DATE

12 Jun 69

HOURL
2400

DATE

12 Jun 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75.

(Continued)

(C) area resulting in 2 VC KIA. Recon Plat:
continued to assist in securing LZ West.

76.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Snook RTC.

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C/C TIME

12 Jun 69

Rattler 12

Mr Evanson

4 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 298

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
1115	1130	1	15 Min	From Baldy to West
1400	1550	5	2 Hr 15 Min	V/R, Co B, Co C, Co D
1630	1745	5	3 Hr 30 Min	Milk Run
TOTAL		11	3 Hr 30 Min	

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

0001

DATE

13 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

13 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0010		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP's closed IZ West.	S	TG
3.	0115		(U) CO A Co: All LP's back in position. (Refer to entry 39 on 11 Jun 69).	S	TG
4.	0240		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 23 reported 3 incoming grenades landing in the wire about 5 meters. An EM, Buck Buchanan, in Bunker 24 received a scratch above the eye from a piece of shrapnel from an incoming grenade. He was sent to the aid station and then he returned to his bunker.	S Bde S2 Engaged area with hand grenades and M-79 rounds, and illumination was fired. No personnel was sighted.	
5.	0430		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) departed IZ Siberia.	S M	TG
6.	0540		(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed IZ West.	S	TG
7.	0550		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat location AT 890230.	S M	TG
8.	0645		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request grid clearance for Air Strike at AT 850320. Time Frame: 140600H-141800H Jun 69.	S M Approved by LT Garrett.	TG
9.	0650		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed IZ Siberia.	S M	TG
10.	0655		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekelsen): Sqd/2d and 3d plats closed NDP (Refer to entry 39 on 11 Jun 69).	S M	TG
11.	0700		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade requests grid clearance in following areas for Air Strikes: (1) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598 (2) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612 (3) Time Frame: 130700H-131800H Jun 69.	S M Approved by LT Garrett to Bde S3.	TG
12.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
13.	0705		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving on sweep.	S	MW
14.	0710		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long): All elements moving.	S	MW
15.	0730		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving on sweep.	S	MW
16.	0750		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat departed IZ Siberia.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

0001

DATE

13 Jun 69

TO

2400

DATE

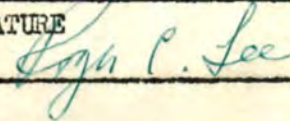
13 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
17.	0750		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving on sweep.	S	MW
18.	0751		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving on sweep.	S	MW
19.	0805		(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 901257.	S M	MW
20.	0835		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.	S	MW
21.	0840		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.	S	MW
22.	0840		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 883224.	S M	MW
23.	0845		(C) CO A Co: OP in position at BT 003246.	S M	MW
24.	0855		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 973232. 2d plat location AT 993215, 3d plat location AT 978217.	S M	MW
25.	0915		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location BT 008237.	S M	MW
26.	1000		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 907263, sqd/2d plat location AT 896265; sqd/3d plat location AT 888256.	S M	MW
27.	1003		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat (-) location AT 879-215, sqd/2d plat location AT 888216.	S M	MW
28.	1006		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location BT 014237.	S M	MW
29.	1006		(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived IZ West.	S	MW
30.	1025		(U) Bde C6 departed IZ West.	S	MW
31.	1030		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 996218; 3d plat location AT 975219.	S M	MW
32.	1034		(C) CO D Co: At 1024 hours AT 970232, 10 sleeping positions were found, and tracks were found where 10-20 VC had crossed river this morning.	S M Area is being checked out. Bde S2	MW
33.	1110		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 14 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure IZ West; establish OP vic BT 003246; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 000219, BT 000230, BT 021230, BT 020220, BT 009214, along river to BT 000219) with stay behind night ambush vic AT 997248 with	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Jun 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
33.	(Continued)	(C) reinforced sqd. Co B will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 929190, AT 929196, along river to AT 951190, AT 929190). Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 900258, AT 905264, AT 900263, AT 900290, AT 934290, AT 938258, AT 920245, along CFZ to AT 900258); conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 921259, AT 917250, AT 902246, AT 910256, AT 920260) with 1 plat and 1 plat PF from Hiep Duc - direct coordination with US Advisor at Hiep Duc authorized; conduct night activities in assigned area C2 (AT 900258, AT 905264, AT 900263, AT 889244, along river to AT 896245, along CFZ to AT 900258). Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 960233, along river to BT 010213, BT 002190, AT 960190, AT 960233). Recon Plat will continue to assist in securing LZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route after 1600 hours (AT 906248, AT 900254, AT 990261, AT 993253).				
34.	1110	(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location BT 001233.	S M		MW	
35.	1113	(C) CO D Co: At 1113 hours AT 996216; 2d plat engaged 3 VC dressed in black PJ's except for one dressed in blue shirt and shorts. They were evading South and distance of engagement was at 200 meters resulting in 3 VC KIA. 1 pack was captured containing rice and clothing, and 1 gallon of kerosene and 1 gallon of wine was also captured.	S M Bde S2		MW	
36.	1130	(U) CO C Co: All elements closed DDP (Refer to entry 19).	S M		MW	
37.	1155	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		MW	
38.	1200	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 983226; 3d plat location AT 978222.	S M		MW	
39.	1225	(U) CO A Co: OP and 3d plat closed LZ West.	S M		MW	
40.	1226	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP.	S M		MW	
41.	1300	(U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL			MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			<i>R. C. Lee</i>			

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
41.	(Continued)	(U) Michael Wilson as RTO.				
42.	1315	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP.	S M		MS	
43.	1315	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Intelligence Report: URS say there is part of a Division HQ at AT 925127 at a radius of 600 meters.	S		MS	
44.	1330	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 13 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, AT 983249, and AT 993253. Co B will NDP LZ Siberia; 4th plat will patrol along route as follows (from NDP to AT 898241 to AT 891243 to AT 891234 back to NDP). Co C will NDP AT 906258 with 3d plat ambush at AT 913257. Co D will NDP AT 982226; sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 977229; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 985223. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and local security with an LP at AT 986253.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).		MS	
45.	1600	(C) UH-1H (Resupply helicopter) TN 592: Received 5-6 rounds of small arms fire from BT 0233 or BT 0234. One VC was spotted on the East side of road. VC was not engaged and the helicopter took neg hits.	S M Bde S2		MS	
46.	1600	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed LZ West.	S		MS	
47.	1600	(U) Americal Division CG (MG Ramsey) and Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S		MS	
48.	1620	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for Co C on 14 Jun 69 are as follows: Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 908258, AT 905264, AT 900263, AT 900290, AT 934290, AT 938258, AT 920245, along CFZ to AT 908258); conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 922248, AT 914247, AT 902247, AT 911254, AT 913248) with 1 plat and 1 plat PF from Hiep Duc - direct coordination with US Advisor at Hiep Duc authorized; conduct night activities in assigned area C2 (AT 908258, AT 905264, AT 900263, AT 889244, along river to AT 896245, along CFZ to AT 908258).	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).		MS	
49.	1630	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M		MS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. JEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No of Pages 7
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO
52/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	13 Jun 69	2400 13 Jun 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN
50.	1630		(U) Americal Division CG and Bde C0 departed S		MS
51.	1635		IZ West. (U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Sqd departed S		MS
52.	1700		IZ West on sweep. (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line-Nine Report: 1-23, 2-8, 3-15, 4-15, 5-35, 6-50, 7-19, 8-0, 9-31.		S Bde S2 MS
53.	1705		(U) Recon Plat: Sqd closed IZ West.		S M MS
54.	1750		(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.		S MS
55.	1758		(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.		S MS
56.	1810		(C) CO D Co: Closed NDP AT 982226.		S M MS
57.	1825		(C) CO C Co: Closed NDP AT 906258.		S M MS
58.	1843		(U) Bde S3 to S3: Everyone will carry their own weapons and no one elses.		S MS
59.	1845		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat in position AT 913257.		S M MS
60.	1845		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook.		EE
61.	2010		(U) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat and sqd/2d plat departed NDP on night activities (Refer to entry 44).		S EE
62.	2030		(U) CO A Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 44).		S M EE
63.	2030		(U) CO B Co: Request replacement of dog team because the dog that is presently on the team developed a sore on the back.		S Bde S3 EE (Approved by Bde S3) Dog Team will be on S4 pad on IZ Baldr at 140600 hours.
64.	2040		(C) CO B Co: Lights were spotted from Siberia at AT 906208. The lights were stationery.		S M Bde S2 EE 14 rounds of 81mm was fired on grid resulting in lights out.
65.	2055		(C) CO C Co: Intelligence Report thru Co C: (1) At AT 956317 and AT 957312, there is 200 NVA in green uniform equipped with 4 blo guns.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3			<i>R. C. IEE</i>		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

0001

DATE

13 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

13 Jun 69

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

TIME

65.

(Continued)

(C) AK47's, and they were digging fox holes; rating C-3. (2) AT 924273, there are 60 VC of the 105th Company; CO's name is Taun; mission is to attack US field locations and mortar RD camp on 14-15 Jun 69; rating C-2. (3) AT 846215, there is 100 NVA from Recon element 21st Regiment wearing yellow uniforms; mission is unknown; rating C-3. (4) AT 898254, there is 30 VC of unknown type; weapon equipped is unknown; mission is to attack LZ Siberia and LZ Karen on 14-15 Jun 69 with mortars; meeting will be held in Son Binh Village by the VC discussing that LZ Siberia and Hiep Duc must be cleared out and the US Artillery stopped.

S M Bde S2 MS
Message passed on to Co B; sender of message, and Co D.

66.

2105

(C) CO A Co: Bunker picked up sounds similar to an ammunition can being dropped. In about 5 minutes later, bunkers 15 and 16 picked up personnel moving at the same time.

(Bunker 15) S MS
(Engaged with hand grenades and illumination was fired; mortars also engaged with area well covered)

67.

2203

(U) CO A Co: Bunker 9 had movement in front of the bunker.

S
Engaged with 3 hand grenades and movement ceased; illumination was fired with neg surveillance.

68.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; conduct sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C1; conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 with neg results. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 3 VC KIA, 1 pack captured containing rice and clothing, capture of 1 gallon of kerosene and 1 gallon of wine, and finding of 10 VC sleeping positions. Recon Plat continued to assist in securing LZ West; conducted sweep along assigned route with neg results.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

7

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST,
AT 990251

FROM

0001

DATE

13 Jun 69

FROM

2400

DATE

13 Jun 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME
IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Snook RTO

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME

13 Jun 69

Rattler 28

Mr Gobel

24 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 312

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0920	1020	4	1 Hr 00 Min	LTC, V/R
1125	1155	0	1 Hr 30 Min	LTC, V/R
1400	1420	3	1 Hr 50 Min	LTC, V/R
1435	1535	3	2 Hr 50 Min	LTC, V/R
1620	1705	4	3 Hr 35 Min	Milkrun
TOTAL		14	3 Hr 35 Min	

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 69

2400

14 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

1.

0001

(U) Journal opened by SPL Terald Graves (TG)

TG

2.

0035

RTO.
(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): A trip flare went
off in front of Bunker 27.

S Illumination TG
was fired, and en-
gaged with hand gre-
nades. One person
was seen running
down the hill in
front of Bunker 27
and engaged with M16
fire with neg results.

3.

0059

(U) Red Alert called on LZ West.

S

TG

4.

0108

(U) LZ West at 100%.

S

TG

5.

0240

(U) LZ West on Yellow Alert.

S

TG

6.

0300

(C) Artillery Liaison: Infra Red Grids:

S M

TG

AT 920050, AT 954081, AT 863088, AT 954091,
AT 923050, AT 849083, AT 907086, AT 955086,
AT 942099, and BT 068942.

7.

0400

(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request grid
clearance of following 2 areas for Air Strikes: by LT Garrett
(1) BS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598. to Bde S3.
(2) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612.
Time Frame: 140600H-141800H Jun 69.

S M Approved

TG

8.

0500

(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroy- S
er) departed LZ Siberia.

TG

9.

0610

(U) CO D Co (LT Mekelsen): Night Activities S M
have closed NDP (Refer to entry 44 on 13
Jun 69).

S M

TG

10.

0615

(C) CO B Co: 4th plat location AT 897238.

S M

TG

11.

0615

(U) CO A Co: LP's closed LZ West; 1st plat
departed LZ West on wire sweep.

S

TG

12.

0635

(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.

S

TG

13.

0640

(U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving on sweep.

S

TG

14.

0700

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West from
wire sweep.

S M

TG

15.

0705

(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ Siberia.

S M

TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 1

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

9001

DATE

14 Jun 69

TO

9001

DATE

14 Jun 69

TIME NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16.	0710		(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 3d plat departed for joint operation with PF/RF's.	S	TG
17.	0710		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
18.	0715		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MW
19.	0725		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat joined up with PF/RF's.	S	MW
20.	0740		(C) CO C Co: All elements (-) location at DDP AT 911264.	S M	MW
21.	0745		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW
22.	0750		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 980216; 3d plat location AT 982218.	S M	MW
23.	0755		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 918197.	S M	MW
24.	0800		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving.	S	MW
25.	0900		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 979211; 3d plat location AT 993213; 4th plat location AT 973232; DDP at AT 982226.	S M	MW
26.	0900		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 903263; 3d plat location AT 919247.	S M	MW
27.	0920		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 918192.	S M	MW
28.	0940		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat closed DDP; 3d plat location AT 986210.	S M	MW
29.		0940	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 15 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; establish OP Nui Trai BT 003246; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 010253, BT 010230, BT 020230, along FCA Boundary to BT 010253). Co B will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area of grids AT 8919, AT 9019, and AT 9119. Co C will conduct daylight search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 9026, AT 9029, AT 937290, AT 937250, AT 920245, MW along CFZ Boundary to AT 916254, AT 923260, AT 917266, AT 9122, AT 9026); conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 910259, AT 910264, AT 923255, AT 925247, AT 920245, along CFZ to AT 910259). Co D will conduct search	S M Bde (Received by PFC Hillman).	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jun 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
NO	IN	OUT				
29.	(Continued)		(C) and clear operations in assigned area (AT 9619, AT 960223, BT 007210, BT 002190, AT 9619). Recon Plat will conduct sweep along route (AT 985247, AT 984246, AT 983240); establish night ambush vic AT 976250.			
30.	0940		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strikes at the following grids: ZB 145994, ZB 194999, ZB 174992 Time Frame: 150600H-152000H Jun 69.		S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.	MW
31.	0945		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat closed DDP; 3d plat location AT 986210.		S M	MW
32.	1000		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports unknown Division Headquarters at BT 023147 at a 250 meter radius.		S M	MW
33.	1020		(U) CO A Co: OP element departed IZ West.		S	MW
34.	1020		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 912-266; 3d plat location AT 913259.		S M	MW
35.	1050		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 20).		S	MW
36.	1050		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 932198.		S M	MW
37.	1055		(U) CO A Co: OP in position (Refer to entry 33 on 13 Jun 69).		S M	MW
38.	1100		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 991213.		S M	MW
39.	1105		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension in area as follows: from BT 000270 to BT 010-270 to BT 010253, along CFZ to BT 000270. Time Frame: 141200H-142000H Jun 69.		S M Bde S3 Approved by Bde S3.	MW
40.	1105		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 14 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP IZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 983249, AT 986253; ambush vic AT 996247. Co B will NDP IZ Siberia; 4th plat raid AT 886228. Co C will NDP AT 915262 with CP and 2d plat ambush at this location; 1st plat ambush AT 917257; 3d plat ambush AT 912259. Co D will NDP BT 011225; sqd/1st plat ambush BT 011229; sqd/2d plat ambush BT 013223. Recon Plat will NDP IZ West and local security.		S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	MW
41.	1130		(C) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 908223.		S M	MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			<i>Roger C. Lee</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

TIME

0001

DATE

14 Jun 69

TO

0001

DATE

14 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
42.	1215		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 25).	S M	MW
43.	1216		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 930197.	S M	MW
44.	1230		(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		MS
45.	1310		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 975205.	S M	MS
46.	1320		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MS
47.	1355		(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MS
48.	1405		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): departed LZ West on sweep.	S	MS
49.	1430		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	MS
50.	1440		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 25).	S M	MS
51.	1445		(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S	MS
52.	1530		(C) CO B Co: Location in grid AT 9121.	S M	MS
53.	1600		(C) CO D Co: Location at AT 986227.	S M	MS
54.	1640		(C) CO D Co: Location at DDP BT 013225.	S M	MS
55.	1640		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.	S M	MS
56.	1640		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MS
57.	1650		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed LZ West on wire sweep.	S	MS
58.	1720		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-15, 2-5, 3-10, 4-10, 5-30, 6-40, 7-10, 8-0, 9-30.	S Bde S2	MS
59.	1720		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M	MS
60.	1750		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 15 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; establish OP Nui Trai BT 003246; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 010230, BT 010253, BT 026240, BT 021230, BT 010230) Co D will conduct search and clear operations in	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

0001

DATE

14 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

14 Jun 69

TIME NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
60.	(Continued)		(C) assigned area (BT 008214, along stream to BT 026240, BT 032240, BT 046228, BT 050220, BT 058210, BT 060200, along river to BT 008214). Recon Plat will conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 987248, AT 982243, AT 990240, AT 996244, AT 991249); establish night ambush vic AT 975250.		
61.	1750		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests Her- bicide Mission in area from ZC 1622 to ZC 2117 on 16 Jun 69 at 0905 hours. Request fire for fire under control by Americal Forward Air Control (FAC). Also request call signs and locations of units in target area to contact prior to mission.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to to Bde S3.	MS
62.	1750		(U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Snook as RTO.		EE
63.		1755	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FGA extension from 3-21 Inf from BT 008214, along stream to BT 026240, BT 032240, BT 046228, BT 050220, BT 058210, BT 060200, along river to BT 008- 214 for tactical operations. Time Frame: 150600H-182400H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Trogdon). Cleared by Bde S3.	EE
64.	1755		(U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat departed IZ Siberia. S		EE
65.	1815		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat and 3d plat moving.	S	EE
66.	1820		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat in location.	S M	EE
67.	1823		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat in location for night activities (Refer to entry 40).	S M	EE
68.	1835		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat departed IZ West on sweep.	S	EE
69.	1844		(U) CO C Co: CP and 2d plat moving.	S	EE
70.	1948		(U) CO C Co: CP and 2d plat in position for night activities (Refer to entry 40).	S M	EE
71.	1900		(C) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 994245.	S M	EE
72.	2010		(U) CO A Co: Ambush in position (Refer to entry 40).	S M	EE
73.	2010		(C) S3: Change in Activities: Co A will cancel sweep (plat size). Co D cancelled search and clear mission; will assault and	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Pleinns).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jun 69
TIME NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
73.	(Continued)		(C) secure position at BT 035217. Recon Plat cancelled sweep that was previously called in.			
74.	2010		(C) Bde S3 to S3: LRRP's will be at 4-31 Inf location in the early morning hours. Code Name: Arkansas. The box to be worked in is as follows: upper left AT 9719, lower right BT 0314. Insertion Location: AT 987-132. Time Frame: 150600H-191800H Jun 69.		S M	EE
75.	2015		(U) CO D Co: Night activities in position (Refer to entry 40).		S M	EE
76.	2015		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests FCA extension of grid AT 9928. Time Frame: 142100H-150800H Jun 69.		S M Approved by S3.	EE
77.	2018		(C) CO B Co: Lights were spotted at AT 919-232.		S M Mortars on LZ Siberia engaged with 8 rounds HE; Quad 50 fired resulting with lights out. Bde S2	
78.	2300		(U) SPL Terald Graves (TG) relieved SPL Earl Eickelberger as RTO.			TG
79.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West; established OP vic BT 003246; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with stay behind night ambush vic AT 997248 with reinforced resulted in neg findings. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C1; conducted night activities in assigned area C2 with neg results. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat continued to assist in securing LZ West; conducted sweep along assigned route after 1600 hours with neg results.			
80.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SPL Terald Graves RTO.			TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

R. C. Lee

C/C TIME
14 Jun 1969

Rattler 12

Mr Evanson

23 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 453

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0850	0920	2	0 Hr 15 Min	Baldy to West
0950	1040	6	1 Hr 15 Min	Karen, Co B, Baldy
1105	1205	6	2 Hr 15 Min	V/R
1450	1550	4	3 Hr 15 Min	Resupply
1700	1745	4	4 Hr 00 Min	V/R
1755	1935	4	4 Hr 30 Min-	Milkrun
TOTAL		26	4 Hr 30 Min	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

TIME

HOUR

0001

DATE

15 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

15 Jun 69

TIME NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0100		(U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.	S	TG
3.	0145		(C) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Ambush AT 996247 moved in and became an LP between Bunkers 13 and 14.	S M	TG
4.	0210		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG
5.	0220		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 18 had suspected movement.	S Illumination was fired with neg surveillance.	TG
6.	0225		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 26 had suspected movement.	S Illumination was fired with neg surveillance.	TG
7.	0400		(U) LZ West at Green Status.	S	TG
8.	0500		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): At 0400 hours AT 907231, a light was spotted moving up the hill.	S M Bde S2 Engaged with mortars 81mm; area well covered and lights out.	TG
9.	0515		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat (destroyer) departed LZ Siberia (CPT Gaylor).	S	TG
10.	0600		(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed LZ West.	S	TG
11.	0630		(U) CO D Co (LT Mekelsen): Night Activities closed NDP (Refer to entry 40 on 14 Jun 69).	S M	TG
12.	0645		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat location AT 890233.	S M	TG
13.	0655		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving on sweep.	S	TG
14.	0655		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
15.	0700		(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S	MW
16.	0710		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade requests grid clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 areas: (1) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598. (2) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612. Time Frame: 110600HQ	S M Cleared by LT Garrett.	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

DA FORM 1594R

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PORTION CONTAINED

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

15 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

15 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
16.	(Continued)	(C) 141800H Jun 69.		
17.	0715	(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M-	MW
18.	0730	(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): Moving at this time.	S	MW
19.	0755	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.	S-	MW
20.	0800	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Vietnamese Air Force Air Strike at grid AT 946301. Time Frames: 160600H-161800H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.	MW
21.	0800	(C) CO A Co: OP element departed LZ West: 1st plat location BT 003238.	S M	MW
22.	0801	(C) CO D Co: Location BT 024220.	S M	MW
23.	0805	(C) CO C Co: Location AT 911268: this will be DDP.	S M	MW
24.	0810	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): At 1905 hours AT 805282 and AT 793308, a Mohawk aircraft, equipped with Infra-Red, spotted 2 motorized sam pans heading South. When visually spotted, sam pans attempted to hide. Neg action was taken.	S M	MW
25.	0825	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat and 2d plat moving.	S	MW
26.	0835	(C) CO D Co: At 0830 hours BT 023216, 2 VC were engaged at approximately 20 meters dressed in green shirt and purple trousers. 1 VC had weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA. The VC with weapon successfully evaded East dressed in khaki shirt and fatigue trousers.	S M Bde S2	MW
27.	0845	(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MW
28.	0900	(U) CO A Co: OP in location. (Refer to entry 29 on 14 Jun 69.	S M	MW
29.	0905	(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	MW
30.	0910	(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 915200.	S M	MW
31.	0915	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location BT 018242.	S M	MW
32.	1000	(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 913278; S M		MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jun 69	2400	15 Jun 69
INCL NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
32.	(Continued)	(C) 2d plat (-) location AT 933282, sqd/2d plat location AT 935284.					
33.	1010	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission on 18 Jun 69. Time on Target: 0615 hours in the following 2 areas: (1) from BT 1822 to AT 9722. (2) from ZC 1622 to ZC 2117 (Time on Target is 0850 hours for this area). Request fire for fire, frequencies and call signs of all units in target area to contact prior to Mission. This is under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC).	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.	MW			
34.	1025	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 16 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 986248, AT 983250, AT 994255, AT 993253); establish OP vic Nui Trai BT 003246; continue to secure IZ West. Co B will continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 870223, AT 880230, AT 880200, AT 870200, AT 870223). Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 896245, along river to AT 884239, AT 865258, AT 883276, AT 900260, AT 900248, along CFZ to AT 896245); conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 905256, AT 902258, AT 910263, AT 923256, AT 920252, along CFZ to AT 905256). Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 027240, BT 047227, BT 060200, along river to BT 010211, along stream to BT 027240). Recon Plat will conduct night ambush in vic AT 997257; be prepared in 30 minutes notice to be support of Co D.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Trogdon).	MW			
35.	1040	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strikes in following grids (1) BT 072201 (2) BT 068206 (3) BT 05207 Time Frame: 160600H-162000H Jun 69.	S M Disapproved by S3 to Bde S3.	MW			
36.	1050	(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 914207.	S M	MW			
37.	1050	(C) LTC Longino from Command and Control Helicopter: Spotted 26 sampans along river vic AT 810280. Neg action taken.	S M Bde S2	MW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				Ryan C. Lee			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Jun 69	2400	15 Jun 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INIT
38.	1055		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location BT 012234.		S M	MW
39.	1130		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location BT 003242.		S M	MW
40.	1130		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat closed 2d plat location AT 935273.		S M	MW
41.	1130		(C) Bde S2 to S3: Brigade would like to know if 4-31 Inf would want an FCA extension in area as follows: from AT 7930 E to AO Boundary and from AT 7930 S to AO Boundary. Purpose is to run Blue Ghost Mission through the area. If extension is wanted, Brigade will try and clear it with Division.		S M Bde S2 Cleared by S3 Air to Bde. Approved by Division. Time Frame: 152100H-222100H Jun 69.	
42.	1145		(C) CO D Co: Elements (-) location BT 029216, 1st plat location BT 029217.		S M	MW
43.	1200		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 918199.		S M	MW
44.	1205		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 22).		S M	MW
45.	1220		(U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.			MS
46.		1220	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission within the following area: from AT 880180 E to AT 960180 S to AT 960140 W to AT 880130 N to AT 880180. Time Frame: 160700H-160800H or 161700H-161800H Jun 69. Enter 4-31 Inf Command Net upon entry of FCA.		S M Bde S2 (Received by SPL Reese).	MS
47.	1250		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed IZ West.		S M	MS
48.	1320		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 913203.		S M	MS
49.	1325		(C) CO D Co: Location at BT 035217.		S M	MS
50.	1345		(U) Recon Plat opened West Range on IZ West.		S	MS
51.	1430		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 915220.		S M	MS
52.	1435		(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): Inserted at AT 977158.		S M	MS
53.	1450		(U) Recon Plat closed West Range on IZ West.		S	MS
54.	1615		(U) CO A Co: OP closed IZ West.		S	MS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			<i>R. C. Lee</i>			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Jun 69	2400	15 Jun 69
ITEM NO			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
55.	1620		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving on sweep.		S	MS
56.	1640		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) moving.		S	MS
57.	1645		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.		S M	MS
58.	1700		(C) CO E Co: Line Nine Report: 1-11, 2-1, 3-10, 4-10, 5-2, 6-12, 7-12, 8-0, 9-0.		S Bde S2	MS
59.	1700		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 040218.		S M	MS
60.		1700	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 15 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 990249, AT 989253, and AT 991250. Co B will NDP LZ Siberia with 4th plat combat patrol at AT 906236, along river to AT 915210, back to LZ Siberia. Co C will NDP with CP, 1st plat, and 3d plat at AT 906258; 2d plat ambush AT 912259. Co D will NDP BT 035217 and local security. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West with LP at AT 986253; 1 sqd ambush at AT 975250.		S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith).	MS
61.	1740		(U) APD (Sniffer): Entered 4-31 Inf AO (Refer to entry 46).		S	MS
62.	1745		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.		S	MS
63.	1800		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.			EE
64.	1800		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 923-269.		S M	EE
65.	1810		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 60).		S M	EE
66.	1815		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 60).		S M	EE
67.	1830		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat and CP moving.		S	EE
68.	1850		(U) CO C Co: All elements closed NDP (Refer to entry 60).		S M	EE
69.	1850		(C) CO D Co: BT 049222, 2d plat spotted 20 VCS moving North dressed in black PJ's. Distance of sighting was approximately at 800 meters from BT 040218. After artillery was fired, 2d plat returned back to DDP. There was neg action.		S M Bde S2 Artillery was called in with check fire. There was unknown results.	EE
70.		1850	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Additional activities for		S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			<i>R. C. Lee</i>			

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Jun 69
TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
70.	(Continued)	(C) Co D on 16 Jun 69 are as follows: Co D will conduct reinforced plat size sweep along assigned route (BT 035217, BT 037217, BT 046-214, BT 037218).				
71.	1900	(U) Bde Aviation to S3: Informed 4-31 Inf that Command and Control Helicopter will be late on arrival to IZ West on 16 Jun 69 because of Combat Assault (CA) for 3-21 Inf. Approximate time of arrival to IZ West will be between 0930 hours and 1000 hours.	S		EE	
72.	1900	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Co A's search and clear mission scheduled for 15 Jun 69 has been cancelled. All other planned activities are still in effect.	S Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith).		EE	
73.	1900	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strike from present time to 2400 hours in following grids: AT 9100 to AT 9400 to AS 9199 to AS 9499; also AS 9198 to AS 9498 to AS 9497 to AS 9197; also from AT 950-004 to AS 970986 to AS 963978 to AS 943998.	S Approved by LT Garrett to Bde S3.		EE	
74.	1945	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): PRU's report they found 2 81mm rounds at grid AT 895241 with fuses. They believed that there are VC plats at AT 992239 and AT 892216. The rounds had not been fired, HE, and had some type of plastic fuses.	S M Bde S2 Artillery from IZ Siberia fired 6. 8 rounds HE on each grid from 105's.			
75.	2030	(U) S3 to Bde S3: 4-31 Inf requested a dog team from Bde.	S Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith).		EE	
76.	2030	(C) CO D Co: Lights were spotted at grids BT 034211 to BT 026212, and a fire mission was requested.	S M Bde S2 105's from IZ West fired 6 rounds HE resulting in lights out.		EE	
77.	2030	(U) CO A Co: All LP's in position (Refer to entry 60).	S M		EE	
78.	2400	(U) Bunker Line and BTOC area called to Yellow Status including the Reaction Force.	S		EE	
79.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ West; established OP Nui Trai BT 003246; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to secure IZ Siberia; conducted search and clear				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE <i>R. C. Lee</i>			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

C/C TIME

15 Jun 1969

Rattler 27

Mr Morgan

25 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 497

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0700	0715	1	0 Hr 15 Min	Baldy to West
1000	1105	4	1 Hr 25 Min	V/R
1105	1210	2	2 Hr 30 Min	Baldy and Return
1320	1330	1	2 Hr 40 Min	Siberia, Resupply
1410	1450	3	3 Hr 20 Min	Resupply
1530	1605	2	3 Hr 55 Min	Baldy to West, LTC
1635	1655	2	4 Hr 10 Min	V/R
1800	1805	1	4 Hr 15 Min	V/R
TOTAL		16	4 Hr 15 Min	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	16 Jun 69	2400	16 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG			
2.	0100	(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Bunker 33 had suspected movement.	S Engaged with 1 hand grenade. Movement was a few meters outside of wire; illumination fired with neg surveillance.	TG			
3.	0100	(U) IZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG			
4.	0200	(U) IZ West at Red Alert Status.	S	TG			
5.	0230	(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Ambush closed IZ West.	S	TG			
6.	0310	(U) IZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG			
7.	0315	(U) S5 INO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): MACV Advisors alerted to 100%; reason unknown.	S	TG			
8.	0500	(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) departed IZ Siberia.	S	TG			
9.	0540	(U) CO A Co: Night Activities closed IZ West (Refer to entry 60 on 15 Jun 69).	S	TG			
10.	0615	(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 2d plat closed Co C NDP (Refer to entry 60 on 15 Jun 69).	S M	TG			
11.	0615	(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 913215.	S M	TG			
12.	0700	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW			
13.	0700	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat (-), CP, 2d and 3d plats moving; link up with PF's complete.	S	MW			
14.	0705	(C) Bde S3 to S3: (MAJ Lee): Brigade requests clearance for Air Strikes of following 2 areas: (1) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598 (2) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9612. Time Frame: 140600H-141800H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by LT Garrett.	MW			
15.	0720	(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MW			
16.	0735	(U) CO D Co (LT Mekkelsen): Moving at this time.	S	MW			
17.	0745	(C) CO C Co: AT 925285, 1 VC was engaged at 50 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA. He attempted to evade to the North; was dressed	S M Bde S2	MW			
			GROUP 1				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND8735 41

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				2		8	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO		
S2/S3		LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		AT 990251	0001	16 Jun 69	2400	16 Jun 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL		
17.	(Continued)	(C) in black PJ's, age 22. Also 1 AK47, 3 Chicom grenades, and 2 full magazines of AK47 rounds were captured from this 1 VC KIA.					
18.	0750	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat departed LZ Siberia.	S		MW		
19.	0805	(U) CO A Co: OP element departed LZ West.	S		MW		
20.	0810	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission: 151740H Jun 69, execution of Sniffer Mission on Southern portion of FCA with the following readings: Max: AT 887145, AT 887145. Sub: AT 878139, AT 879170, AT 898156. Aircraft left FCA without checking out.	S M		MW		
21.	0835	(C) CO D Co: Location at DDP BT 032213; 1st plat departed on sweep.	S M		MW		
22.	0840	(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S		MW		
23.	0845	(C) CO D Co: BT 032213 at Thon Mot #4 Hamlet, the people said a large number of NVA moved on a trail through the hamlet from West to East. The people estimated 1 Bde size with large number of guns to shoot helicopters. They also said that it took 24 hours for them to pass through the hamlet, and they saw 4 X 12.75 AA guns. Bn Rating: F-2.	S M Bde S2		MW		
24.	0900	(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S		MW		
25.	0905	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 890224.	S M		MW		
26.	0905	(C) CO C Co: CP and 1st plat location AT 889259; 2d plat location AT 934272; 3d plat location (-) AT 888246. sqd/3d plat location AT 886244.	S M		MW		
27.	0910	(C) CO B Co: At 0905 hours AT 890225, 2d plat discovered 6 feet 3 to 5 man sleeping positions and 1 plat size T shape position with a well at end of T (possibly used for mortar position). The area was prepared last night. 2 M16 magazines with a total of 15 rounds and 2 US entrenching tools were found at this location. Also at 0905 hours AT 922261, RF/PF's found 2 anti tank mines.	S M Bde S2		MW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

LOCATION

IZ WEST

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT 990251

0001

16 Jun 69

2400

16 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

27.

(Continued)

(C) 1 with white metal plate over it and the other with metal cover over it. The mines were spaced 75 meters apart and buried.

28.

0935

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for Co C on 16 Jun 69 are as follows: Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 895246, along river to AT 883-240, AT 864258, AT 883276, AT 900260, AT 900-250, along CFZ to AT 894246); conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 905256, AT 903261, AT 913266, AT 923256, AT 920251, along CFZ to AT 905256); conduct combined operations with PF's in assigned area C3 (AT 900240, AT 900290, AT 940290, AT 940-240, AT 900240); conduct sweep along route A (AT 902263, AT 910270, AT 927277, to position (1), AT 928278, then sweep along route A, AT 933278, AT 937275); establish blocking position (AT 936273); PF sweep along route B (AT 915243, AT 916250, AT 919255, to position (3), AT 921259, sweep along route B, AT 921262, AT 922266); establish blocking position AT 923267; RF sweep along route C (AT 916242, AT 933252, to position (4), AT 935254, sweep along route C, AT 934257, AT 932268, to position (5), AT 930270).

S M Bde S3

MW

(Received by SP4 Trogon).

29.

0940

(U) CO D Co: 2d plat and 4th plat moving on sweep.

S

MW

30.

1020

(C) CO D Co: At 1010 hours BT 040210, 2d plat received approximately 30 rounds of automatic weapons fire from an estimated 2 AK47's. Also received a couple of 60mm or rifle grenade from unknown location.

S M Bde S2

MW

Artillery was called and search with plat in area at this time.

31.

1030

(C) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade requests clearance for Air Strikes in following locations: (1) BT 073201 (2) BT 068206 (3) BT 053207 (4) BT 092213. Time Frame: 170600H-171900H Jun 69.

S M Approved

MW

by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.

32.

1045

(C) CO C Co: CP and 1st plat location AT 901257; 2d plat location AT 878273; 3d plat (-) location AT 925280, sqd/3d plat location

S M

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				4		8	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
lth Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		AT 990251		0001	16 Jun 69	2400	16 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
33.	1100	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location BT 044207; 2d plat location BT 040210; lth plat location BT 020215.	S M	MW			
34.	1110	(C) S2 to Bde S2: APD (Sniffer) Mission Request: Request mission to be flown on 170700H-170800H or 171700H-171800H Jun 69. Area to be covered will be: from AT 9224 S to BT 0024 S to BT 0019 W to AT 9219 N to AT 9224. Enter command net upon entry of FCA.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	MW			
35.	1120	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 888225 with sqd at AT 879220.	S M	MW			
36.	1135	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request clearance for PF/RP's to plant rice in following grids: AT 9120, AT 9119, AT 9219, AT 9319, AT 9419, AT 9519 (will plant in these grids in the portions of the grids which lie South and East of the river). Time Frame: 250001H-Jun 69 to 152100H July 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air.	MW			
37.	1145	(C) CO C Co: CP, 1st and 3d plats closed DDP AT 901257.	S M	MW			
38.	1200	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 17 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure IZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 993252, AT 997257, AT 993260, AT 988257, AT 988254); conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 980229, AT 980237, BT 000230, BT 000218, along river to AT 980229). Co B will continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area in grid squares: AT 8821, AT 8820, AT 8920. Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 900250, AT 900290, AT 940290, AT 940251, AT 928246, AT 920255, AT 910264, AT 910259, along CFZ to AT 900250); conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 910259, AT 910264, AT 920259, AT 928246, AT 920240, along CFZ to AT 910259). Co D will conduct search to find, fix, and destroy the enemy in assigned area (BT 050203, BT 050220, BT 070220, BT 070193, BT 066194, along river to BT 050203).	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	MW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
38.	(Continued)	(C) Recon Plat will establish night ambush in vic AT 997248.				
39.	1210	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		MS	
40.	1235	(U) SPl Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.			MS	
41.	1240	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location BT 044213.	S M		MS	
42.	1240	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 041211.	S M		MS	
43.	1245	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		MS	
44.	1315	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension from 3-21 Inf for the following area: BT 006208, BT 031200, BT 050196, BT 070193, BT 070220, BT 047220, BT 043230, BT 038234, BT 030242, along stream Song Lung, to river Song Chang, BT 008214, BT 006208. Reason is for tactical operations. Time Frame: 170600H to indefinite.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPl Griffith). Approved by MAJ Douglas, 3-21 Inf.			
45.	1335	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 21).	S M		MS	
46.	1355	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 21).	S M		MS	
47.	1405	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 16 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 990249, AT 989253, AT 991250, AT 986253. Co B will NDP LZ Siberia. Co C will conduct 1st plat ambush AT 911263; 2d plat and 8P ambush AT 915262; 3d plat ambush AT 913258. Co D will conduct 1st plat ambush BT 054207 with remainder of element ambush BT 054204 at 1800 hours. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and local security with ambush at AT 988254.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPl Griffith).		MS	
48.	1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Air Strike BT 041208 (Napalm drop). This area is a suspected enemy location. Time Frame: 170900H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPl Griffith).		MS	
49.	1515	(U) CO A Co: 3d plat (-) moving.	S		MS	
50.	1525	(C) Bn CO (COL Longino) Command and Control Helicopter: 40 uncammouflaged sam pans were spotted at AT 810280. No engagement.	S M Bde S2		MS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jun 69

2400

16 Jun 69

TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51.	1525		(C) Bn CO Command and Control Helicopter: At AT 987209, 30-40 rounds of automatic AK fire was received. Helicopter was flying at 1500 feet at 80 knots, and it did not take any hits. 1 50 cal position was spotted at AT 981201.	S M Bde S2 Artillery was fired on both grids with unknown results.	MS
52.	1645		(U) CO A Co: OP closed LZ West.	S	MS
53.	1645		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat (-) location BT 007252.	S M	MS
54.	1700		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-1, 2-1, 3-0, 4-1, 5-1, 6-0, 7-1, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde S2	MS
55.	1718		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Snook as RFO.		EE
56.	1718		(U) CO D Co: Complete element moving.	S	EE
57.		1810	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Blue Ghost gun- ship to be flown in following area as per- taining to your possible availability of some: from AT 7930 E to AT 8330 to SE AT 8526 SW to AT 8122 NW to AT 7925 N to AT 7930. There is special attention to the Blue Line. Blue Ghost to enter command net upon entry of FCA.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Leparto).	EE
58.	1835		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat and 3d plat moving.	S	EE
59.	1930		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat ambush location BT 054207 with remaining elements in location at BT 052205.	S M	EE
60.	1940		(U) CO C Co: All elements in Night Activity location (Refer to entry 47).	S M	EE
61.	1945		(U) CO A Co: Activities closed LZ West.	S	EE
62.	1953		(U) Recon Plat: Element departed LZ West on patrol.	S	EE
63.	1954		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat in position for Night Activities (Refer to entry 47).	S M	EE
64.	2045		(U) CO A Co: All LP's in position (Refer to entry 47).	S M	EE
65.	2110		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Blue Ghost request for 17 Jun 69 will be entering FCA at 0730 hours and will remain under 4-31 Inf control until 1000 hours. After 1000 hours, Bde HQ will in- struct the Blue Ghost to return to LZ Baldy	S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
16 Jun 69	0001	16 Jun 69	2400

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
65.	(Continued)		(U) turn around pad for further instructions. (Refer to entry 57)		
66.	2120		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Compromise of KAC Codes: (1) Due to compromise of days 13-18 of KAC-QY 637, sets 7-9 of KAC-QY 212 are superceded effective 170001H Jun 69. (2) Days 17-18 of Reserve Code KAC-QY 635 and set 9 Reserve Code KAC-QY 201 will be used effective 170001H Jun 69. (3) On 190001H Jun 69, KAC-QY 637 and KAY-QY 212 will again become effective for remainder of month. (4) Days 1-16 of KAC-QY 635 set 1-8 of KAC-QY 201 will not be destroyed, they will continue to be Reserve Items.	S Bn Commo Off (CPT Lockwood) notified.	EE
67.	2250		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Intelligence Report: VC were reported shouting out propaganda information to the villagers at Hiep Duc (appeared to one VC). 1 individual was apprehended.	S Bde S2	EE
68.	2250		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: AT 918247 and AT 923-247, 30-40 rounds of sniper fire was received. There is estimated that there is a plat of VC in the area.	S M Bde S2 Artillery was fired at these grids with unknown results.	EE
69.	2250		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: The propaganda information (Refer to entry 67) consisted of the following: VC told villagers to evacuate elements the area at least 2000 meters away because the VC were going to rocket the area.	S Bde S2 All 4-31 Inf notified.	EE
70.	2350		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: LZ Karen received 10-15 more rounds of sniper fire from grid AT 918247.	S M Bde S2 Mortars from LZ Siberia fired into the suspected enemy location with unknown results.	EE
71.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West; conducted sweep along assigned route; established OP vic Nui Trai BT 003246 with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

C/C TIME

16 June 1969

Rattler 13

CPT Adams

23 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 663

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0930	0955	1	0 Hr 25 Min	Baldy to West
1100	1200	4	1 Hr 25 Min	LTC, V/R
1410	1510	2	2 Hr 25 Min	LTC, V/R
1700	1715	1	2 Hr 40 Min	Milk Run
Resupply		6	3 Hr 40 Min	
TOTAL		14	3 Hr 40 Min	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 1966th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Jun 69	2400	17 Jun 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.			TG
2.	0045		(C) CO B Co: An incoming grenade landed by a bunker on LZ Siberia. 3 US personnel were sitting on the edge of the bunker and one US personnel was asleep on top the bunker resulting in 1 US KIA and 3 US WIA: (1) PFC John McLean- left eye wound, neck laceration, left ankle wound. (2) PFC Spruel Norris JR- small wound lower right arm, right arm laceration, left upper arm wounded. (3) SP4 Harris Blevins- face laceration on jaw, open wound lower left leg, open wound in chest, open wound left wrist. (4) PFC Gary Woods- wound forehead, chest wound, left wrist was wounded. Medevac requested. SP4 Blevins died and before the grenade hit, he fired 1 M16 round.		S Bde S2 Medevac Contol LZ Baldy reported Medevac ship 607 on way.	TG
3.	0125		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Medevac completed.		S	TG
4.	0125		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Bunker 13 reported movement.		S Illumination fired with neg surveillance.	TG
5.	0215		(U) CO A Co: 2 trip flares went off almost simultaneously, 1 in front of Bunker 2 and the other in front of Bunker 34.		S Bde S2 Bunkers 34 and 33 engaged with hand grenades and M79 rounds. One LP thought these rounds were landing too close to them so they popped a green star cluster and returned to per- imeter.	TG
6.	0325		(U) CO A Co: LP returned to position.		S	TG
7.	0400		(U) LZ West on Green Alert Status.		S	TG
8.	0400		(C) CO B Co: At 0230 hours AT 897237, lights were spotted moving.		S M Bde S2 Engaged with 81mm mortars resulting in lights out.	TG
9.	0400		(C) CO B Co: At 0345 hours AT 893234, lights		S M Bde S2 GROUP 4	TG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jun 69
INTEL NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9.	(Continued)	(C) were spotted moving.	Engaged with 50 cal machine gun resulting in lights quickly going out.			
10.	0520	(C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Brigade requests S M Box (1) clearance for Air Strikes in following 2 areas: cleared but (1) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598 Box (2) neg (2) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9612. Time Frame: 170600H-171800H Jun 69.	S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S2.			
11.	0520	(C) Artillery Liaison to S3: Red Haze Grids: S M AT 917056, AT 945063, AT 888086, AT 929089, AT 937047, AT 922052, AT 948108, AT 929081, AT 942089, AT 959097.	S M		TG	
12.	0635	(U) CO D Co (LT Mekkelsen): 1st plat closed NDP.	S M		TG	
13.	0635	(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed IZ West.	S		TG	
14.	0635	(U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPL Terald Graves as RTO.			MW	
15.	0705	(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 3d plat moving.	S		MW	
16.	0720	(U) CO C Co: 2d plat and CP moving.	S		MW	
17.	0730	(U) Blue Ghost 27 gunship: Entered FCA (Refer to entry 65 on 16 Jun 69).	S		MW	
18.	0740	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat departed IZ West.	S		MW	
19.	0755	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.	S		MW	
20.	0755	(C) CO C Co: Location DDP AT 911263.	S M		MW	
21.	0800	(U) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) and 3d plat moving on sweep.	S		MW	
22.	0800	(U) S3 to Bde S3: 4-31 Inf requests 4 track-er teams to be at our resupply pad on IZ Baldy at 171300H Jun 69. Request to have dogs until 211200H Jun 69.	S Bde S3		MW	
			Brigade will send out 2 dog teams; there is no more teams available at this time.			

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 69

2400

17 Jun 69

INCL NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
23.	0800	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strikes at ZC 143007. Time Frame: 170830H-171030H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.	MW
24.	0810	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat departed on sweep.	S	MW
25.	0810	(C) CO A Co: OP in location at AT 979249.	S M	MW
26.	0811	(U) Blue Ghost 27 gunship: Departed FCA.	S	MW
27.	0811	(C) Blue Ghost 27 gunship: Engaged 18-20 sampans from AT 810280 to AT 800295 resulting in 6 sampans destroyed. (Engaged with 20mm rockets and miniguns) AT 843267, a heavily used trail in this area; spotted large heard of water buffalo at AT 856264; spotted 1 camouflaged hut at AT 843236 resulting in 1 hut destroyed with WP round.	S M Bde S2	MW
28.	0816	(U) CO B Co: 1st plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	MW
29.	0825	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.	S	MW
30.	0830	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 061203; 3d plat location BT 052208; 4th plat location BT 058202.	S M	MW
31.	0835	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 983241; OP in location.	S M	MW
32.	0845	(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MW
33.	0900	(C) Command and Control Helicopter (C & C): At 0910 hours BT 048208 and BT 062208, 10-12 bursts of AK47 and/or 30 cal fire was received from 50 feet to 1200 feet and from speeds 20 knots to 80 knots. Tail Number 541 took neg hits.	S M Bde S2	MW
34.	0905	(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Division requests clearance for Air Strike at AT 8285133. Time Frame: ASAP-1600H 17 Jun 69	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.	MW
35.	0915	(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	MW
36.	0915	(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 888215.	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
37.	0925	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 058204; 3d plat location BT 055210; 4th plat closed DDP.			S M		MW
38.	0935	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 992228.			S M		MW
39.	1025	(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 897202.			S M		MW
40.	1040	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 059209; 3d plat location BT 055211.			S M		MW
41.	1045	(C) CO C Co: At 1050 hours AT 934281, 3d plat engaged 1 VC male evading North at approximately 25 meters dressed in brown khakis, age about 25. He had neg weapon, but he had 1 pack containing personal gear. This resulted in 1 VC KIA.			S M Bde S2		MW
42.	1045	(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 922- 272; 3d plat (-) location AT 936285, sqd/3d plat location AT 933284; also sqd/3d plat location AT 933282.			S M		MW
43.	1100	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade requests clear- ance for Air Strike at BT 073201. Time Frame: ASAP-2000 Hours 17 Jun 69.			S M Neg clear- ance by S3 Air to Bde S3.		MW
44.	1125	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 983247.			S M		MW
45.	1130	(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 897228.			S M		MW
46.	1145	(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed IZ Siberia.			S M		MW
47.	1220	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed IZ West.			S M		MW
48.	1220	(U) CO C Co: All elements closed DDP (Refer to entry 20).			S M		MW
49.	1225	(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (IRRP): Code Name "Alabama" was inserted at AT 893160 at 171200H Jun 69.			S M Bde S2		MW
50.	1230	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.					MS
51.	1230	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP.			S M		MS
52.	1235	(C) CO D Co: At 0930 hours BT 053207, 1 crimp cartridge was found possibly used for rifle grenade. Shortly after this time,			S M Bde S2		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No of Pages 7
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jun 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INIT
52.	(Continued)	(C) 3 or 4 incoming rifle grenades from possible 3 or 4 VC was received. The VC evaded in unknown direction.			
53.	1315	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP.	S M		MS
54.	1335	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 18 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; conduct afternoon sweep along assigned route (AT 986248, AT 985244, AT 996-254, AT 993253); conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 990221, AT 990232, BT 017219, along river to BT 008216, along river to AT 990221); establish OP vic Nui Trai BT 003246. Co B will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 860214, AT 860233, along river to AT 879226, AT 880214, AT 860214). Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 890-244, AT 890290, AT 920290, AT 920261, AT 905-264, AT 900260, AT 900250, along CFZ to AT 897246, along river to AT 890290); conduct night security operations with 3 ambush position in assigned area C2 (AT 920261, AT 905-264, AT 900260, AT 900250, along CFZ to AT 920250, AT 920261). Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 050-218, BT 067217, BT 065200, BT 050200, BT 050-218). Recon Plat will continue to assist in securing LZ West; conduct afternoon sweep along assigned route (AT 992253, AT 993261, AT 990-262, AT 984257, AT 986251).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Hillman).		MS
55.	1410	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Intelligence Report: URS reports unknown size enemy locations at: AT 975131, radius of 3550 meters; AT 962170, radius of 900 meters; AT 984130, radius of 1900 meters; AT 962112, radius of 7000 meters; BT 180237, radius of 900 meters; BT 028135, radius of 750 meters. (AT 975131 is Division HQ)	S M		MS
56.	1455	(U) CO A Co: OP closed LZ West	S		MS
57.	1455	(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S		MS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	17 Jun 69	2400	17 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
58.	1445	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 17 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, AT 986253, and AT 983249. Co B will NDP LZ Siberia with 4th plat combat patrol AT 888246, along river to AT 878227, AT 890221, then back to LZ Siberia. Co C will have CP and 3d plat ambush at AT 921261; 1st plat ambush AT 922256; 2d plat ambush AT 912259. Co D will NDP at BT 068213; 2d plat ambush BT 063209; sqd/3d plat ambush BT 066204. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and conduct ambush AT 997248.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).		MS	
59.	1445	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: There are unknown units at following locations: AT 953164, radius of 800 meters; AT 970182, radius of 800 meters.	S M		MS	
60.	1515	(U) CO A Co: 2d sqd/1st plat departed LZ West.	S		MS	
61.	1525	(C) CO D Co: Location NDP BT 068213.	S M		MS	
62.	1655	(C) CO A Co: sqd/1st plat location AT 987-255.	S M		MS	
63.	1655	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade requests clearance for Air Strike in following area: AT 9409 to AT 9809 to AT 9412 to AT 9812. Time Frame: 180600H-182000H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.		MS	
64.	1710	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-13, 2-1, 3-12, 4-12, 5-10, 6-22, 7-22, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde S2		MS	
65.	1715	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat, CP, and 3d plat moving.	S		MS	
66.	1720	(C) CO D Co: At BT 070208, 2d plat found 5 huts with 45 holes around them. Holes were 4-5 feet deep and 2 feet wide. The civilians said 70 NVA spent the night there 3 days ago (15 Jun 69). The NVA had 3 light machine guns and AK47's.	S M Bde S2		MS	
67.	1725	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat sqd closed LZ West.	S M		MS	
68.	1745	(U) CO C Co: All elements moving.	S		MS	
69.	1800	(U) LRRP: Location AT 897158; neg findings.	S Bde S2		MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. DEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

TIME
0001

DATE
17 Jun 69

TIME
2400

DATE
17 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70.	1935		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Ambush de-	S	MS
71.	1935		parted LZ West. (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved		EE
72.	1950		SP4 Michael Snook as RTO. (U) Recon Plat: Ambush in position for	S M	EE
73.	2035		night activities (Refer to entry 58). (U) CO A Co: LP's in position (Refer to	S M	EE
74.	2355		entry 58). (C) CO E Co: Moving lights were spotted	S M Engaged	EE
			at AT 984276.	with 4.2" mortars	resulting in lights
75.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ	out.	
			West; conducted sweep along assigned route;		
			conducted search and clear operations in		
			assigned area; established OP BT 003246		
			with neg results. Co B continued to secure		
			LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and		
			clear operations in assigned area resulting		
			in 1 US KIA and 3 US WIA from an incoming		
			hand grenade at LZ Siberia. Co C conducted		
			search and clear operations in assigned area		
			C1; conducted night security operations in		
			assigned area C2 resulting in 1 VC KIA with		
			pack containing personal gear. Co D conducted		
			search to find, fix, and destroy the enemy		
			in assigned area resulting in finding of 1		
			crimp cartridge possible used for rifle gre-		
			nade and finding of 5 huts with 45 holes		
			surrounding them used by 70 NVA.. Recon Plat		
			established night ambush vic AT 997248 with		
			neg results.		
76.	2400		(U) Journal closed by Earl Eickelberger (EE)		EE
			RTO.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Rogal C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority AN78135 41

C/C TIME

17 June 1969

Minuteman 12

Mr Atwood

18 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 541

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0745	0820	1	9 Hr 55 Min	LTC, V/R, Siberia
0820	0900	4	1 Hr 45 Min	Co D, Co B, Co C
1035	1110	1	2 Hr 30 Min	LTC, V/R
Minuteman 12 relieved by Rattler 19				
1115	1230	4	1 Hr 15 Min	Co B, Co C, Co D, Refuel
1420	1615	3	3 Hr 10 Min	LTC, MAJ, V/R
1615	1625	2	3 Hr 20 Min	Refuel
1720	1745	4	3 Hr 45 Min	Milk Run
TOTAL	Minuteman 12	6	2 Hr 30 Min	
	Rattler 19	13	3 Hr 45 Min	

Rattler 19

Mr Foe

15 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 663

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

0001

DATE

18 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

18 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0015		(U) LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG
3.	0020		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Bunker 9 had suspected movement.	S Engaged with 1 hand grenade, illumination fired with neg sightings.	TG
4.	0055		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Ambush moved to be LP in front of Bunker 13.	S	TG
5.	0520		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) departed LZ Siberia.	S	TG
6.	0540		(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed LZ West.	S	TG
7.	0615		(U) CO A Co: 4th plat departed LZ West on wire sweep.	S	TG
8.	0645		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat location AT 887226.	S M	TG
9.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
10.	0700		(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): (1) At 1950 hours AT 897158, there was movement at 200 meters to the East, and dogs spotted 150 meters from their position in same direction. (2) At 2045 hours AT 897158, there was movement 75 to 100 meters to the South. (3) At 2200 hours, there was movement 25-30 meters to the East. (4) At 2323 hours AT 897158, there was movement with flash light coming up a trail, and 1 moving along a dry stream bed; both were to the East. (5) At 0210 hours, there was movement all around them and saw flashlights all around them; request extraction at first light; LZ will be 100 meters W of AT 897158. (6) At 0230 hours, approximately 10 rounds of automatic fire was heard 200 meters from position; estimated 35 VC looking for them. (7) At 0255 hours, Division would not extract them unless in contact. (8) At 0410 hours, tracker dogs were spotted about 100 meters down the trail to the East and voices were heard; received 3 rounds of sniper fire that passed overhead. (9) At 0430 hours, tracker dogs were spotted 100 meters East and 75 meters to the South.	S M Bde S2 (All messages above passed on to Bde on time reported)	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INIT	
10.	(Continued)	(C) movement getting closer; lights were spotted 75 meters to the East. (10) At 0445 hours, tracker dogs were spotted 50 meters to the East; lights were spotted at same distance; dogs from both directions stopped.				
11.	0705	(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time. (LT Mekelsen).	S		MW	
12.	0715	(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Moving at this time.	S		MW	
13.	0715	(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered FCA; request divert targets given: AT 970171 and BT 044208.	S M		MW	
14.	0720	(C) CO D Co: DDP location BT 068208.	S M		MW	
15.	0730	(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		MW	
16.	0735	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat departed DDP on sweep.	S		MW	
17.	0736	(U) CO A Co: 3d plat departed LZ West on sweep.	S		MW	
18.	0740	(U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA.	S		MW	
19.	0740	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.	S		MW	
20.	0740	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat and 4th plat departed DDP on sweep.	S		MW	
21.	0740	(U) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): 3 sets of dog teams is available if wanted.	S S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) requests all 3 teams to be at 4-31 Inf S4 pad at LZ Baldy at 1300 hours.		MW	
22.	0750	(U) CO A Co: OP element departed LZ West.	S		MW	
23.	0800	(C) CO D Co: At 0800 hours BT 066205, 1st plat engaged 1 VC with weapon at 100 meters. VC was wearing green shirt and trousers resulting in VC successfully evading to the South.	S M Bde S2		MW	
24.	0810	(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 901257.	S M		MW	
25.	0840	(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 991253.	S M		MW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INIT	
26.	0845	(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 873220.	S M		MW	
27.	0900	(U) CO C Co: 1st and 2d plats moving.	S		MW	
28.	0905	(C) CO D Co: At BT 067205, 1st plat found 5 camouflaged bunkers used within the last 24 hours, 1 appeared to be a sniper position and the other 4 were firing positions. 3 tunnels were also found, 1 40 feet long 5 feet high, 2 X 15 long 3 feet high. There was nothing uncovered in tunnels.	S M Bde S2 Tunnels and positions destroyed.		MW	
29.	0905	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location BT 067205; 3d plat location BT 058220; 4th plat location BT 067205.	S M		MW	
30.	0930	(C) S3 to Bde-S3: Divert Air Targets: AT 969184, AT 965195, AT 975218, AT 956220.	S M Bde S3		MW	
31.	0950	(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 990228.	S M		MW	
32.	1015	(C) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 907274, sqd/1st plat location AT 912277; 2d plat location AT 896272.	S M		MW	
33.	1035	(C) CO C Co: At 1015 hours AT 896272, 2d plat found a sqd size sleeping position made of bamboo and appeared to be 2 or 3 days old. by 2d plat.	S M Position		MW	
34.	1035	(C) LTC Longino - Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter: 51 sampans were spotted in vic AT 817275 and AT 800295; spotted bamboo lean-to built out over water and camouflaged.	S M S2 (GPT Akiona) requested to Bde S2 for Blue Ghost to observe area.		MW	
35.	1050	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat and 4th plat location BT 066207; 3d plat location BT 063210.	S M		MW	
36.	1100	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 19 Jun 69 are as following: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 950234, East along north bank of river to AT 970234, North to AT 970260, West to AT 950260, South to AT 950234); conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 987248, AT 983240, AT 982237, AT 984230, AT 986227, AT 989230, AT 993236, AT 997238).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Trozdon).		MW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	18 Jun 69	2400	18 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde						
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INIT	
36.	(Continued)	(C) AT 997243, AT 992249). Co B will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sweep along assigned route with reinforced plat (AT 900232, AT 890230, AT 887230, AT 885226, AT 886220, AT 889220, AT 889215, AT 888209, AT 900203, AT 901199, AT 906200, AT 913201, AT 913208, AT 910223, AT 904232). Co C will conduct search and clear operations with Co C (-) in assigned area C1 (AT 860234, AT 860242, AT 887243, along river to AT 860234); conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area C2 (AT 887243, AT 888272, AT 910275, AT 910259, along CFZ to AT 896-246, along river to AT 887243); conduct night security operations in assigned area C3 (AT 902251, AT 897258, AT 900262, AT 910266, AT 920260, AT 923256, AT 920252, along CFZ to AT 902251) with 3 plat size ambushes. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 050220, BT 065220, BT 065195, BT 050198, BT 035200, BT 020203, BT 006-206, BT 008214, along stream to BT 027240, BT 037230, BT 045222, BT 050220). Recon Plat will assist in securing LZ West.				
37.	1110	(U) Blue Ghost 24: Entered FCA.	S		MW	
38.	1115	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).	S M		MW	
39.	1120	(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 983226.	S M		MW	
40.	1140	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		MW	
41.	1145	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat and 4th plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).	S M		MW	
42.	1150	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Red Haze Mission. Aerial Recon will be conducted in TINS Frame 180430H-180455H Jun 69 in following grids: AT 909028, 1 Emission; AT 914063, 5 Emissions; AT 922068, 1 Emission; AT 937706, 1 Emission; AT 921051, 1 Emission; AT 936047, 2 Emissions.	S M		MW	
43.	1215	(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 990225.	S M		MW	
44.	1225	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 18 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West (Received by with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, AT 993250. PFC Hillman).	S M		MW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM 0001	DATE 18 Jun 69	FROM 2400	DATE 18 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		REF
44.	(Continued)	(C) Co B will NDP LZ Siberia with 4th plat ambush AT 891225. Co C will NDP AT 906258; 1st plat ambush AT 911263; sqd/3d plat ambush AT 901258. Co D will NDP BT 063205 with sqd/2d plat ambush BT 063210. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and local security.					
45.	1230	(U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.					MS
46.	1240	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) closed DDP (Refer S M to entry 24).					MS
47.	1240	(C) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) location DDP AT 911268; 2d plat location AT 901265.			S M		MS
48.	1240	(C) Blue Ghost 24: At 1145 hours AT 802288, a small village was found under reconstruction, broke station.			S M Bde S2		MS
					(Engaged with WP rounds at huts resulting in 5 huts destroyed).		
49.	1240	(C) CO C Co: At 1240 hours AT 911268, 1st plat detained 1 VCS male dressed in black PJ's and GI T-shirt, age about 19. He did not try to evade and had neg pack or weapon.			S M Bde S2		MS
50.	1305	(U) CO C Co: 1st and 2d plats closed DDP (Refer to entry 24).			S M		MS
51.	1310	(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 992226.			S M		MS
52.	1310	(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports enemy force AT 950162 at a radius of 800 meters.			S M		MS
53.	1415	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.			S		MS
54.	1415	(U) Recon Plat: 4th sqd departed LZ West.			S		MS
55.	1610	(U) CO A Co: 3rd/1st plat on wire sweep.			S		MS
56.	1630	(U) Recon Plat: Sqd closed LZ West.			S M		MS
57.	1640	(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.			S M		MS
58.	1645	(U) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ West.			S M		MS
59.	1650	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location BT 066206.			S M		MS
60.	1655	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-12, 2-2, 3-10, 4-10, 5-39, 6-49, 7-41, 8-8, 9-0.			S Bde S2		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 6		No of Pages 8	
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 18 Jun 69 2400 18 Jun 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT		
	IN	OUT					
61.	1655		(U) CO A Co: OP closed LZ West.	S	MS		
62.	1725		(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S	MS		
63.	1755		(U) CO D Co: All elements in NDP Position (Refer to entry 44).	S M	MS		
64.	1755		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat departed LZ West on sweep.	S	MS		
65.	1800		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.		EE		
66.	1803		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.	S	EE		
67.	1805		(U) Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Anchor 80: Entered FCA on Sniffer Mission.	S	EE		
68.	1808		(U) CO C Co: CP, 2d and 3d plats moving.	S	EE		
69.	1826		(U) CO C Co: All elements in position for Night Activities (Refer to entry 44).	S M	EE		
70.	1840		(C) CO D Co: NDP location BT 066206, sniper fire was received from location BT 069207. There were about 60 rounds of AK47 received.	S M Bde S2	EE		
				Artillery was fired consisting of 8 rounds WP and 8 rounds HE. Unknown results; area well covered; area will be searched on 19 Jun 69.			
71.	1925		(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S	EE		
72.	1955		(C) CO D Co: Closed NDP BT 063205.	S M	EE		
73.	1955		(U) APD (Anchor 80): Departed FCA.	S	EE		
74.	2015		(C) CO C Co: AT 9021, 2 personnel were spotted in open field.	S M Bde S3			
				Artillery was fired consisting of 12 rounds HE. Neg surveillance; area well covered.			
75.	2020		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission at grids BT 1921 and AT 9921. Time Frame: 220615H Jun 69. Request	S M Disapproved by S3 to Bde S3 for fire for fire.	EE		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1574R

Authority NN0873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
75.	(Continued)	(C) fire fore fire under control of American FAC. Also request call sign, grid of all units in area to contact prior to firing at grids stated.				
76.	2020	(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): At AT 955241, PRU's spotted 1 VC Company consisting of 90 men with 2 60 mortars, 2 machine guns, 2 radios, individual weapons (AK47), and wearing green uniforms and helmets. This company was spotted early this day heading North toward highway.	S M 105's from EE IZ Siberia fired 36 rounds at 172045H Jun 69; Bde S2			
77.	2030	(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Intelligence Report: There will be a suspected VC meeting later this day at AT 930254 and AT 953242 at 2100 hours.	S M Bde S2 EE Artillery fired 12 rounds each on each grid.			
78.	2115	(U) CO A Co: 4th plat in location for Night Activities (Refer to entry 44).	S M		EE	
79.	2230	(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1/101st Bde requests clearance for artillery in area as follows: from BT 0503 W to BT 0103 S to BS 0197 E to BS 0697 N to BS 0699. Time Frame: 191200H-231200H Jun 69.	S M Cleared EE by S3 to Bde S3 at 190630 hours.			
80.	2255	(U) CO A Co: Bunker 11 reported possible movement in front of bunker.	S Bde S2 EE Engaged with 2 hand grenades; illumination was fired with neg surveillance.			
81.	2325	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request FCA clearance for LRRP's code name (Arkansas) to operate in grids: AT 7928 to AT 7925 to AT 8228 to AT 8225. Time Frame: 190600H-231800H Jun 69.	S M Cleared EE by LT Garrett to Bde S3.			
82.	2350	(U) CO A Co: Bunker 30 reported noises in front of bunker.	S Bde S2 Engaged with hand grenade; noise ceased with unknown results.			
83.	2400	(U) IZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S		EE	
84.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ West; conducted afternoon sweep along assigned route; conducted search and clear operations				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Jun 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		THU
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPL Terald Graves (TG)				TG
2.	0100		(C) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP at AT 995252 heard noises.		S M Bde S2 Engaged with 1 hand frag and 1 M79 round, illum- ination fired with neg sightings.		TG
3.	0400		(U) IZ West at Green Alert Status.		S		TG
4.	0515		(C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for Air Strike in following area: AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598.		S M Cleared by S3 to Bde S3.		TG
5.	0515		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) departed IZ Siberia for Night Activities (Refer to entry 44).		S M		TG
6.	0520		(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed IZ West.		S		TG
7.	0605		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Moving at this time.		S		TG
8.	0610		(C) CO B Co: 4th plat at AT 891225.		S M		TG
9.	0615		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed IZ West on sweep.		S		TG
10.	0635		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 901258; all other elements moving.		S M		TG
11.	0705		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): Sqd/2d plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 44 on 18 Jun 69).		S M		TG
12.	0725		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed IZ Siberia.		S M		TG
13.	0730		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat on sweep.		S		TG
14.	0745		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Request clearance for PF/RF's to enter following grid squares: AT 9219, AT 9319, AT 9419, and AT 9418, S and E of river. Purpose is to celebrate Vietnamese Armed Forces Day. Time Frame: 190800H-201800H Jun 69.		S M Neg clear- ance given by S3 Air (CPT Whittecarr).		TG
15.	0745		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat, CP, and 3d plat location AT 878232.		S M		TG
16.	0745		(U) CO D Co: 2d and 4th plats moving.		S		TG
17.	0750		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 963242.		S M		TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

TIME

HOUR

0001

DATE

19 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

19 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18.	0800	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.	S	MW
19.	0800	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
20.	0810	(C) CO A Co: OP in location AT 979250.	S M	MW
21.	0900	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 889205	S M	MW
22.	0915	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location BT 069204; 2d plat location BT 068209; 4th plat location BT 054204.	S M	MW
23.	0915	(C) CO D Co: At 0915 hours BT 066201, 1st plat found 4 command type bunkers. They had 2 feet of overhead made up of bamboo. The bunkers were 6 X 6 X 6. A Vietnamese woman in the area said that about 2 days ago, there were 42 NVA in the area. She said that she did not know where they had gone.	S M Bde S2	MW
24.	0925	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission from BS 2798 to BS 0798. Time on Target: 210615H Jun 69. It is under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC); request frequencies and call signs of all units to contact in area prior to mission.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.	MW
25.	0945	(C) CO C Co: At 0945 hours AT 870226, 4 VC were engaged at approximately 100 meters evading to the East from a hut. There was neg results. 3 female and 1 male VCS were detained whom were in the hut where the 4 VC evaded. They said they were the only ones in the hut.	S M Bde S2	MW
26.	0950	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 965255.	S M	MW
27.	0950	(C) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA; Divert Target: AT 981202.	S M	MW
28.	1020	(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MW
29.	1030	(C) CO C Co: CP location AT 874226; 2d plat location AT 876226; 3d plat location AT 862235.	S M	MW
30.	1040	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 066203;	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251HOUR
0001DATE
19 Jun 69HOUR
2400DATE
19 Jun 69

TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30.	(Continued)		(C) 4th plat location BT 056204.		
31.	1045		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 903302.	S M	MW
32.	1050		(C) CO D Co: At 1050 hours BT 065203, 1st plat engaged 3 NVA in a hut area at 5 meters. The NVA were dressed in NVA uniforms resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 3 weapons captured: 1 M1 carbine (SN 7572615), 1 magazine of 30 rounds; 1 AK47 (SN 3118100), 1 magazine of 30 rounds; 1 M16 (SN 1295945), 7 full magazines. Also captured were the following items: 1 pair of Marine binoculars (SNW 1289), 2 GI pistol belts, 2 GI ammunition pouches, and approximately 300 feet of commo wire.	S M Bde S2	MW
33.	1050		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 972250.	S M	MW
34.	1050		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike on grid ZB 145998. Time Frame: 200600H-202000H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.	MW
35.		1100	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 19 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 993250. Co B will NDP LZ Siberia and local security. Co C will conduct CP and 3d plat ambush AT 906258; 1st plat ambush AT 911263; 2d plat ambush AT 912259. Co D will NDP BT 06208; sqd/3d plat ambush BT 062209; sqd/1st plat ambush BT 064205. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West with LP at AT 986253.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPl Hillman).	MW
36.	1105		(C) FAC (Helix 14): Air Strike results: AT 981202, 6 250 lb bombs were dropped and 40mm rockets were fired, with BDA 100/70 resulting in 2 50 cal machine gun rings destroyed.	S M Bde S3	MW
37.	1115		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat and OP closed LZ West.	S M	MW
38.	1145		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat and 1st plat closed 2d plat location BT 068209.	S M	MW
39.	1200		(C) CO D Co: All elements closed BT 068209.	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				4		8	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Jun 69
INCL NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT			
40.	1200	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 907215.	S M	MW			
41.	1205	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 882242.	S M	MW			
42.	1205	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FGA extension from 2-5 ARVN in area as follows: from AT 997180 to BT 070180 to BT 070194 to BT 008206 to AT 997180. Time Frame: 200600H-indefinite period Jun 69. Purpose is for tactical operations.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman); Disapproved by Bde S3.				
43.	1205	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 20 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; conduct 1 sqd sweep along assigned route after 1300 hours (AT 987250, AT 982255, AT 990262, AT 993262, AT 998255, AT 993251); conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 970240, AT 992240, AT 992222, along river to AT 970240); establish OP vic Nui Trai BT 003246. Co B will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 910187, AT 910210, AT 915210, along river AT 936198, AT 935186, AT 910187). Co C will have 1 plat OPCON to Recon Plat effective after completion of Combat Assault (CA); conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 910259, AT 910287, AT 940289, AT 940250, AT 920250, along CFZ to AT 910259); conduct night activities in assigned area C2 (2 plat size ambushes: AT 896245, along river to AT 892245, AT 900260, AT 914266, AT 914257, along CFZ to AT 896245); secure PZ AT 911263 for extraction of 1 plat. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 024222, BT 040220, BT 070220, BT 070193, BT 067194, along river to BT 009214, along stream to BT 024222). Recon Plat will conduct CA into LZ Blue, BT 004216, from PZ West, AT 990251, alternate LZ Red, AT 984206; secure LZ Blue for insertion of 1 plat from Co C; 1 plat OPCON from Co C 4-31 Inf effective on completion of CA; conduct sweep along assigned axis R (from W to E with 2 plat: BT 008206, BT 020203, BT 030201, BT 041199, BT 050196, BT 065190).	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	MW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3	

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				5	8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	19 Jun 69	2400
196th Inf Bde				19 Jun 69	
LINE NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT	
44.	1230	(U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.		MS	
45.	1240	(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed DDP.	S M	MS	
46.	1300	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 905222.	S M	MS	
47.	1310	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request clearance in grid AT 915210 for 1 sqd of RF's to fish. Time Frame: 191310H-101700H Jun 69.	S M Cleared	MS	
48.	1345	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request 11 UH-1H's and 2 gunships for an air assault of Recon Plat and 1 plat from Co C. Recon to be air assaulted from LZ West to a field location BT 004216. 1 plat of Co C to be air assaulted from a field location at AT 911263 to a field location BT 004216. Alternate LZ at AT 984206. Air assault will be completed in 1 lift, 10 sorties: 5 sorties for Recon Plat at LZ West, 5 sorties for plat from Co C at AT 911263. LZ's will have an artillery prep. Total packs: 60 Time Frame: 200700H-200730H Jun 69. PZ's secure and LZ's not secure.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Hillman).	MS	
		<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>ACET</u>	<u>PZ/TIME</u>	<u>IZ/TIME</u>
		1-5	5 UH-1	LZ West/0700	BT 004216/0720
		6-10	5 UH-1	AT 911263/0700	BT 004216/0720
					<u>UNIT</u>
					Recon
					plat Co C
		Frequency: Air Ground 39.95			
		Ground Contacts: LZ West Closet 32 Sierra			
		AT 911263 Closet Mike 80			
49.	1345	(C) Command and Control Helicopter (C & C): AT 935178, a well used trail was spotted.	S M Bde S2	MS	
			Artillery was fired with area well covered.		
50.	1445	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MS	
51.	1530	(U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat departed LZ West.	S	MS	
52.	1550	(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Intelligence Report: Captured documents dated 7 Apr 69 stated that there 100 hamlet guerillas and 40 VC in Phuoc Son.	S	MS	
53.	1605	(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 986245.	S M	MS	
54.	1655	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report:	S Bde S2	MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	TIME		DATE		TIME		DATE		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN				INITIALS	
NO	IN	OUT									
54.	(Continued)		(C) 1-16, 2-2, 3-14, 4-30, 5-24, 6-54, 7-51, 8-0, 9-0.								
55.		1700	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 20 Jun 69 are as follows: Recon Plat will conduct CA into LZ Blue (BT 004216, from PZ West, AT 990250); alternate LZ Red AT 900-206; secure LZ Blue for insertion of 1 plat from Co C; 1 plat OPCON from Co C 4-31 Inf effective on completion of CA; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 900-228, along river to BT 000217, BT 000200, AT 980220, AT 980228). (Refer to entry 43)				S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).				MS
56.		1705	(U) CO A Co: 3d plat (-) closed LZ West.				S M				MS
57.		1705	(U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Snook as RTO.								EE
58.		1708	(C) C & C: BT 035204, C & C recieved 100 rounds of automatic weapons fire. There was neg hits; flying at 800 feet at 80 knots.				S M Bde S2 Artillery was fired with area well covered. There was neg surveillance.				EE
59.		1811	(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.				S				EE
60.		1812	(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.				S				EE
61.		1845	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Intelligence Report: 1 plat of VC moved today to grid AT 918277 (VO X A (2) stream junction).				S M Bde S2 Artillery was fired from LZ Siberia at 1900 hours; Co C notified.				EE
62.		1900	(C) CO D Co: Location at BT 068201.				S M				EE
63.		1915	(U) CO C Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 35).				S M				EE
64.		1955	(C) CO D Co: Change in Night Activities are as follows: NDP BT 068201; sqd/3d plat ambush BT 069200; sqd/1st plat ambush BT 065-205 (Refer to entry 35).				S M Bde S3				EE
65.		2000	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request clearance for PF/RF's to go to An My: AT 9219, AT 9319, AT 9419, AT 9418, S and E of the river. Purpose is to celebrate Vietnamese Armed Forces Day. Time Frame: 200600H-211800H Jun 69.				S M Bde S3 Approved by 4-31 S3.				EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE								
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3											

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR

0001

DATE

19 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

19 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66.	2000		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Request clearance for PF/RF's consisting of 2 plats and Intelligence plat between IZ Siberia and Blue Line. Location in grid AT 890233 along Highway 16. Time Frame: 200600H-201800H Jun 69. Purpose is for sweep to be conducted.	S M Approved by S3 to Bde S3.	EE
67.	2050		(U) CO A Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 35).	S M	EE
68.	2123		(U) CO D Co: Night Activities in position (Refer to entry 35).	S M	EE
69.		2125	(C) S3 to Co B: Co B's activities for 20 Jun 69 has been cancelled. They will work on defenses of IZ Siberia. PF/RF's will be working in area of AT 9219, AT 9319, AT 9419, and AT 9418 to celebrate Vietnamese Armed Forces Day.	S M Co B Bde S3	EE
70.		2125	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 20 Jun 69 are as follows: Recon Plat will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 980229, along river to BT 009213, along stream to BT 003200, AT 980200, AT 980229).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Griffith).	EE
71.	2258		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests clearance for PF's extension grid BT 0124. Time Frame: 200600H-201800H Jun 69 for the purpose of sweep.	S M Cleared by S3 to Bde S3.	EE
72.	2258		(C) CO A Co: At 2145 hours, bunkers 6 and 7 reported movement 120 meters in front of bunkers. LP at AT 986253 was pulled in at 2145 hours. LP at AT 989253 was also pulled in because frags from grenades were coming close to them from our elements. There was suspected to be 1 personnel moving out of draw between bunkers 5 and 6.	S Bde S2 Engaged with hand grenades; M79's and Quad 50 engaged at the 1 suspected personnel in draw.	EE
72.		2300	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 20 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure IZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 988251, AT 982257, AT 994263, AT 997256, AT 992251); conduct search and clear operations in assigned area of grid squares AT 9625 and AT 9725. Co B will continue to secure IZ Siberia and local security. Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 920249, along CEZ to AT 910259, AT 910290, AT 910290).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Griffith).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 69

2400

19 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72.	(Continued)		(C) AT 940249, AT 930248, AT 920249); conduct night security operations in assigned area C2 (AT 896246, along river to AT 892246, AT 900260, AT 915266, AT 915258, along CFZ to AT 896246). Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 024226, BT 070220, BT 070194, BT 050196, BT 040200, BT 030201, BT 008206, BT 008210, BT 006215, along stream to BT 024240). Recon Plat will conduct recon and force in assigned area (AT 980240, AT 980229, along river to AT 940-235).		
73.	2300		(C) CO B Co: Spot Light reported 4-6 persons at grid AT 901220 at 2240 hours.	S M Bde S2 Engaged with 81mm, expended 15 rounds resulting in movement ceased.	EE
74.	2400		(C) CO D Co: BT 068201 at 2355 hours, 5 NVA were engaged by M79 and M16 fire and grenades. It was possible that 2 of the NVA were hit.	S M Bde S2 Area will be checked out on 20 Jun 69.	EE
75.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ West; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co B continued to secure IZ Siberia; conducted sweep along assigned route with reinforced plat with neg results. Co C conducted search and clear operations with Co C (-) in assigned area C1; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area C2; conducted night security operations in assigned area C3 resulting in 4 VCS detained. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 3 NVA KIA, capture of 1 M1 carbine with 1 magazine of 30 rounds (SN 757245), 1 AK47 with 1 magazine of 30 rounds (SN 3118100), 1 M16 with 7 full magazines (SN 1295945), 1 pair Marine binoculars, 2 GI pistol belts, 2 GI ammunition pouches, 300 feet of commo wire; finding of 6 X 6 X 6 (4) command type bunkers made of bamboo.		
76.	2400		Recon Plat assisted in securing IZ West. (U) Journal closed by SPl Earl Eickelberger RT0.		EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				1	7
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Jun 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Jun 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN
NO					INIT
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG
2.	0045		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request grid clearance for Air Strike in following grids: AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598. Time Frame: 200600H-201800H Jun 69.		S M Cleared by LT Garrett to Bde S3.
3.	0100		(C) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): At 0100 hours BT 068201, 3d plat found 2 dead NVA on the East side of the perimeter who were engaged at 192355 hours (Refer to entry 74 on 19 Jun 69). They were wearing green fatigues, ages 24 and 30. Captured were: 3 packs containing rice and personal clothing, 1 pistol belt, 1 NVA canteen, 1 M26 hand frag, first aid kit, 1 NVA protective mask, toothpicks, 1 GI canteen cover, and a diary. 1 of the KIA's appeared to be a political officer for an NVA company (The one 30 years old with the diary). Further readout will be given in the morning when it is light. Results so far is 2 NVA KIA.		S M Bde S2 TG
4.	0200		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Red Haze grids: AT 909213 (Emission 3; 6 rounds HE from 105s); AT 923170 (Emission 8; 36 rounds HE from 105s to Bde Arty. along with grid AT 930176); AT 995298 (Emission 2; 3 rounds HE from 155s); AT 869242 (Emission 5; 6 rounds HE from 105s); AT 859237 (Emission 3; 4 rounds HE from 105s).		S M Cleared by LT Garrett TG
5.	0400		(U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.		S TG
6.	0600		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): All LP's closed LZ West.		S TG
7.	0645		(U) CO D Co: All elements moving.		S TG
8.	0645		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
9.	0645		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): All elements moving.		S MW
10.	0650		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strikes at the following grids: AT 803095, AT 958032, BS 020973. Time Frame: Whittecar to 200600H-201800H Jun 69.		S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Bde S3.
11.	0745		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.		S MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
				FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jun 69	2400	20 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
	IN	OUT					
12.	0745		(C) CO D Co: Location at DDP BT 067205.	S M	MW		
13.	0800		(C) CO C Co: DDP (-) location AT 911263; 3d plat (-) location AT 925276, sqd/3d plat location AT 922282; 1st plat moving.	S M	MW		
14.	0810		(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MW		
15.	0815		(C) CO D Co: Intelligence Report: 2 Viet- namese woman were questioned near DDP lo- cation (BT 067205). They said that all of the NVA in the area had moved to high ground in grid square BT 0820. Rating F-3.	S M Bde S2	MW		
16.	0830		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	MW		
17.	0830		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 41: Entered FCA; At 0830 hours AT 810280, 18 sampans were spotted.	S M Bde S2 Neg action taken.	MW		
18.	0840		(U) FAC (Helix 41); Departed FCA.	S	MW		
19.	0950		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 928- 268; 3d plat location AT 931281.	S M	MW		
20.	1000		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 063201; 3d plat location BT 062216.	S M	MW		
21.	1005		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 960252.	S M	MW		
22.	1016		(U) Blue Ghost 3: Entered FCA.	S	MW		
23.	1025		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 960255.	S M	MW		
24.	1030		(U) Bde S3 to S3: There will not be a Commander's meeting on 21 Jun 69. It is not sure that there will not be a meeting on 22 Jun 69 either.	S	MW		
25.	1045		(C) CO D Co: At 1035 hours BT 062200, 2d plat engaged 1 NVA and 1 VC. They were mov- ing West at approximately 30 meters result- ing in 1 VC KIA and 1 NVA KIA. Also the following items were captured: 1 AK47 (SN 871140) with 2 magazines and 16 loose rounds; 2 blasting caps, 2 GI pistol belts, and 2 GI ammunition pouches.	S M Bde S2	MW		
26.	1046		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat closed DDP (Refer	S M	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
26.	(Continued)	(C) to entry 13 XXXXXX 69: 3d plat location AT 932280.				
27.	1055	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 965255.	S M		MW	
28.	1055	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension from AT 7930 E to AO Boundary, and from AT 7930 S to AO Boundary. Time Frame: ASAP to 242400H Jun 69.	S M Approved by Bde S3 at 2115 hours (Received by PFC Ofstad).		MW	
29.	1135	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Intelligence Report: URS reports unknown size enemy force location BT 000142 at 1500 meter radius.	S M 155 HW		MW	
30.	1135	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in area as follows: from AT 9504 to AT 9205 to AT 8710 to AT 8020. Bde S3. Time on Target: 230630H Jun 69. Request clearance for fire for fire, frequencies and call signs of all units in area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC.	S M Approved		MW	
31.	1135	(C) Blue Ghost 3: At 1015 hours, a V/R was conducted from AT 9623 S of river E to BT 013210 S to BT 0017 W to AT 9617 N to AT 9623. There was neg contact in this area.	S M Bde S2		MW	
32.	1140	(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 13).	S M		MW	
33.	1200	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for a persisten CS gas drop at grid AT 9215. Time Frame: within the next 2 weeks (20 Jun 69 - 4 Jul 69).	S M Approved by S3 Air to Bde S3.		MW	
34.	1230	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 21 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 986251, AT 982253, AT 980256, AT 970257, AT 970250, AT 980247, AT 985249); conduct detail search with 1 reinforced plat in assigned area of grid square AT 9827. Co B will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 860205, AT 863228, along river to AT 870223, AT 870214, AT 890214).	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).		MW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 69

2400

20 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34.	(Continued)	(C) AT 890204, AT 860205). Co C will conduct company sweep along route C1 (AT 908-259, AT 895250, AT 889250, AT 880260, AT 881263, AT 892265, AT 895272, AT 907275, AT 910280, AT 915276, AT 915266, AT 918260); with a plat dropped off for detail search in area C2 (AT 881263 to AT 881274, AT 892-275, AT 892263, AT 881263); conduct night activities in area C3 (3 ambushes, AT 905-254, AT 898261, AT 910267, AT 920266, AT 924264, AT 927253, AT 920250, along CFZ to AT 905254). Co D will conduct search and clear operations along assigned axis (BT 066211, BT 027211, to West Boundary: BT 023221, BT 015213, BT 013207). Recon Plat will conduct sweep West to East to reach Eastern Boundary NLT 1000 hours and establish block along East Boundary (BT 023221, BT 015213, BT 013207).		
35.	1230	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 20 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 993250. Co B will NDP LZ Siberia; 4th plat ambush AT 906218. Co C will conduct 1st plat ambush AT 901257; 2d plat ambush AT 896250; 3d plat and CP ambush AT 897256. Co D will NDP BT 066206; sqd/1st plat ambush BT 069207; sqd/2d plat ambush BT 066204. Recon Plat will conduct patrol in area as follows (AT 940235 to AT 940240 to AT 980240 to AT 980229, along river to AT 940235).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).	MW
36.	1230	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 12).	S M	MW
37.	1240	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		MS
38.	1245	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 12).	S M	MS
39.	1305	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S M	MS
40.	1305	(U) Blue Ghost 3: Departed FCA.	S	MS
41.	1435	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed LZ West.	S	MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Jun 69	2400	20 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
42.	1515	(U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat and sqd/3d plat moving.	S		MS	
43.	1545	(C) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 986255.	S M		MS	
44.	1555	(U) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ West.	S M		MS	
45.	1555	(U) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat closed DDP and 14th plat departed DDP (Refer to entry 12).	S M		MS	
46.	1655	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-15, 2-2, 3-13, 4-39, 5-17, 6-56, 7-56, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde S2		MS	
47.	1655	(U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 12).	S M		MS	
48.	1655	(U) Aerial Personnel Detector (APD, Sniffer): Mission on station.	S		MS	
49.	1700	(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.	S		MS	
50.	1735	(U) CO D Co: 14th plat closed DDP with neg results (Refer to entry 12).	S M		MS	
51.	1735	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 20 Jun 69 are as follows: Recon Plat will conduct detail search in assigned area (Northern part along river of grid square AT 9723).	S M Bde S3 (Received by PEG Ofstad).		MS	
52.	1740	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Intelligence Report: At AT 980275, 1 plat and 60 laborers will start a resupply route running parallel to road heading West for 1500 meters then head South to AT 967232. The resupply will take place either the 20th or 21st of Jun 69.	S M Bde S2 Co A and Recon Plat notified.		MS	
53.	1740	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Intelligence Report: URS reports unknown size enemy force in following grids: AT 962120 at radius of 1000 meters, AT 956142 at radius of 1000 meters, AT 998147 at radius of 3000 meters.	S M		MS	
54.	1750	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 21 Jun 69 are as follows: Co B will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct local security and work on base defense.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPl Griffith).		MS	
55.	1755	(U) CO C Co: All elements in NDP (Refer	S M		MS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE

20 Jun 69

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE

20 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54.	(Continued)		(U) to entry 35).		
55.	1755		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): All elements departed LZ West.	S	MS
56.	1800		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.		EE
57.	1810		(U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.	S	EE
58.	1830		(U) CO D Co: Closed NDP (Refer to entry 35).	S M	EE
59.	2015		(U) CO D Co: Night Activities in location (Refer to entry 35).	S M	EE
60.	2015		(C) Bde S3 to S3: APD (Sniffer) Mission that was run this day reports: Substantial Grids: AT 974146, AT 934173, AT 918150, AT 917147. Maximum: AT 912143, AT 908164, AT 902168. New constructed huts built in AT 908164, AT 902168, AT 899177, AT 898171.	S M 105s from LZ Siberia fired on grid AT 9016 (2 Maximum) and AT 9114 (1 Maximum, 2 Substantial).	EE
61.	2300		(U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.	S	EE
62.	2320		(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		TG
63.	2340		(U) CO A Co: LP's closed LZ West.	S	TG
64.	2340		(U) CO A Co: 3 grenades were thrown between Bunkers 8 and 9 because of suspected movement.	S Bde S2 Illumination was fired with neg surveillance.	TG
65.	2340		(C) CO B Co: Radar on LZ Siberia picked up 3 individuals moving at grid AT 889231.	S M Bde S2 Engaged with mortars resulting in movement ceased.	TG
66.	2400		(C) CO A Co: (1) At 2320 hours, Bunker 21 received 2 incoming grenades 25 meters in front bunker. (2) At 2335 hours, Bunker 10 had movement (Engaged with M79s). (3) At 2335 hours, Bunker 16 had an incoming grenade land in wire (Engaged with M79s). (4) At 2335 hours, illumination fired in first quadrant. (5) At 2345 hours, 2 incoming M79 rounds landed 75 meters in front of Bunker 21. (6) At 2345 hours, mortars fired 81mm Blue Line, AT 989247. (7) At 2345 hours, 105s from LZ Siberia fired WW for LZ West, grids AT 988244 and AT 985240.	S M Bde S2	TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

0001

20 Jun 69

2400

20 Jun 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66.

(Continued)

(C) (8) At 2350 hours, 155s fired self illumination for South side of hill. (9) At 2350 hours, spotlight turned on areas in front of Bunkers 21, 25; no enemy sighted.

67.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West; conducted sweep along assigned route; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia and conducted local security with neg results. Co C conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C1; conducted night security operations in assigned area C2 with neg results. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 3 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, capture of following items: 1 AKM7 with 2 magazines and 16 loose rounds, 2 blasting caps, 2 GI pistol belts, 2 GI ammunition pouches, 3 packs containing rice and personal clothing, 1 NVA pistol belt, first aid kit, 1 protective mask (NVA type), 1 M26 hand frag, toothpicks, 1 GI canteen cover, and 1 diary. Recon Plat conducted recon and force in assigned area with neg results.

68.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Terald Graves RTO.

TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1	No of Pages 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 Jun 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 Jun 69</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	21 Jun 69	2400	21 Jun 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	21 Jun 69	2400	21 Jun 69														
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG												
2.	0055		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG												
3.	0245		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Bunker 18 had suspected movement in front of their bunker.	S Bde S2 Engaged with 1 M26 hand grenade; illumination fired with neg sightings.	TG												
4.	0315		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request the following area be cleared for Air Strikes: AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598. Time Frame: 210600H-212000H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by LT Garrett to Bde Artillery.	TG												
5.	0355		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 24 heard noises in front of bunker.	S Illumination fired with neg sightings.	TG												
6.	0525		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 4th plat (destroyer) departed LZ Siberia.	S	TG												
7.	0545		(U) CO A Co: LP's closed LZ West.	S	TG												
8.	0600		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Moving at this time.	S	TG												
9.	0600		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW												
10.	0630		(U) CO A Co: Wire sweep moving.	S	MW												
11.	0700		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): Moving at this time.	S	MW												
12.	0700		(U) CO A Co: Wire sweep closed LZ West.	S	MW												
13.	0705		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Moving at this time.	S	MW												
14.	0710		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report 210600H-220600H Jun 69: General area: fair to partly cloudy, showers and thunder showers in afternoon and evening. Fog in some areas this morning. 3 day outlook is little change. Ceiling: low - 1000' scattered. Visibility: low of 3 miles in rain. Temperature: high 97 low 79. Relative Humidity: 95% and 55%. Density Alt: 3,000 and 2,000. Low Alt: 29.70. Winds: 5-25 knots. Barometer: 220524. SE: 220616.	S	MW												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE GROUP Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.														

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	21 Jun 69	2400	21 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
NO	IN	OUT					
14.	(Continued)		(C) SS: 211918. EENT: 212010. MR: 211.				
			116: MS: 212256.				
15.	0725		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ Siberia.			S M	MW
16.	0730		(C) CO C Co: CP location DDP AT 906258;			S M	MW
			1st and 3d plats location AT 895255; 2d				
			plat location AT 899262.				
17.	0740		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat departed LZ West on			S	MW
			sweep.				
18.	0750		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving.			S	MW
19.	0750		(C) CO D Co: Location (-) BT 054207; 2d			S M	MW
			plat location BT 065203.				
20.	0810		(U) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Bde C6 (COL			S	MW
			Tackaberry) requires that a safety inspection				
			be conducted on all bunkers by a captain				
			or higher. All bunkers which are deemed				
			unsafe will be tore down on the spot. A				
			verbal report will be made to Brigade no				
			later than 211700 hours.				
21.	0815		(C) CO D Co: At 0815 hours BT 054207. 30			S M Bde S2	MW
			rounds of AK47 fire was received from the				
			West at approximately 50 meters. Fire was				
			believed to have come from 2 weapons. The				
			underbrush was too thick to pursue after				
			them.				
22.	0825		(C) CO A Co: Snd/2d plat location AT 970-			S M	MW
			251; 3d plat location AT 985266.				
23.	0835		(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 992224.			S M	MW
24.		0840	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support;			S M Bde S3	MW
			Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co B from			(Received by	
			LZ Siberia to a field location at BT 019214			SPl Trogdon).	
			and Co D from a field location at BT 019214				
			to LZ Siberia. Time Frame: 220700H-220830H				
			Jun 69. Total packs: 180 Sorties: 6				
			Waive seat belt requirement.				
		SORTIE	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT	
		1	CH-47	LZ Siberia/0700	BT019214/0715	Co B	
		2	CH-47	BT019214/0715	LZ Siberia/0730	Co D	
		3	CH-47	LZ Siberia/0730	BT019214/0745	Co B	
		4	CH-47	BT019214/0745	LZ Siberia/0800	Co D	
		5	CH-47	LZ Siberia/0800	BT019214/0815	Co B	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PAGE		TIME	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		21 Jun 69	
196th Inf Bde				2400		21 Jun 69	
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
NO	OUT						
24.	(Continued)						
	<u>SORTIE</u> 6	<u>ACFT</u> CH-47	<u>PZ/TIME</u> BT019214/0815	<u>LZ/TIME</u> LZ Siberia/0830	<u>UNIT</u> Co D		
		LZ and PZ will be secure. Frequency: Admin/Log 5915					
		Ground Contact: LZ Siberia BT 019214		Closet Zulu 80 Closet Quebec 80			
25.	0840	(C) CO D Co: At BT 057199, 200 6 X 6 bunkers were found with overhead cover, made of logs and dirt.		S M Bde S2		MW	
				Neg action was taken. A preplanned Air Strike has been layed on for 22 Jun 69			
26.	0840	(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests FCA extension in area as follows: BT 0620 and BT 0621. Time Frame: 210900H-220600H Jun 69.		S M Approved by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.		MW	
27.	0900	(C) CO A Co: At 0850 hours AT 985271, 1 VC was engaged evading West at approximately 75 meters dressed in black PJ's, age about 28, neg pack or weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA.		S M Bde S2		MW	
28.	0900	(C) CO C Co: 1st and 3d plats location AT 880262; 2d plat location AT 887262.		S M		MW	
29.	0905	(C) Recon Plat: At 0905 hours BT 008222, 1 VC was engaged dressed in black PJ's and 1 female VC dressed in blue at approximately 150 meters evading SE. This resulted in 2 VC WIA. The female evaded successfully to the SE. They had neg packs or weapons.		S M Bde S2		MW	
		(U) Recon Plat: Request medevac for 1 VC WIA (Refer to entry 29).		The male VC WIA will be medevaced.			
30.	0910			S. Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported medevac is on way.		MW	
31.	0935	(U) Recon Plat: Medevac completed by Medevac #601 (Refer to entry 30).					
32.	0940	(C) CO D Co: At 0940 hours BT 047207, 30 or 40 rounds of AK47 fire was received from an estimated 3 weapons.		S M Bde S2		MW	
33.	0945	(C) CO A Co: At 0945 hours AT 983277, 3d plat detained 1 VCS male, age about 50, dressed in black shorts and khaki shirt. The detainee will brought to this location (LZ West).		S M Bde S2		MW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, 33

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOURL

DATE

HOURL

DATE

0001

21 Jun 69

2400

21 Jun 69

TIME

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34.

1020

(C) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ West;
3d plat location AT 985270.

S M

MW

35.

1050

(C) CO C Co: 1st and 3d plats location AT
886266; 2d plat location AT 883267.

S M

MW

36.

1050

(C) CO D Co: CP and 3d plat location BT
029210; 1st plat location BT 027212; 2d plat
location BT 040206.

S M

MW

37.

1115

(U) CO D Co: 1st plat Co D linked up with
Recon Plat.

S

MW

38.

1120

(U) BG Clement arrived LZ West.

S

MW

39.

1130

(U) BG Clement departed LZ West.

S

MW

40.

1225

(C) CO D Co: Location DDP BT 018214.

S M

MW

41.

1235

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Air Strike on
BT 057199 at 220900H Jun 69.

S M Bde S3

MW

(Received by
SPL Trogdon).

Air Strike approved
by Bde S3.

42.

1235

(U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL
Michael Wilson as RTO.

MS

43.

1300

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 22 Jun 69

S M Bde S3

MS

are as follows: Co A will continue to se-
cure LZ West; establish an OP vic Nui Trai
BT 003246; conduct sweep along assigned route
(AT 993253, AT 997257, BT 002255, BT 001248,
AT 995245, AT 992248); conduct detail search
operations in assigned area (AT 9726, AT
9826, AT 9828, AT 9728, AT 9726). Co B will
conduct airlift 220700H Jun 69 from PZ (LZ
Siberia) to LZ secured by Co D at BT 019211;
receive OPCON of Recon Plat effective upon
completion of airlift; conduct search and
clear operations from West to East along as-
signed route (BT 022214, BT 040212, BT 060210,
BT 068212). Co C will conduct detail search
in area C1 of grid squares AT 9027 and AT
9127 with 1 plat; conduct search and clear
operations in assigned C2 with 1 plat (AT
896245, AT 890245, AT 890270, AT 920270,
AT 920261, AT 910264, AT 901260, AT 904254,
along CFZ to AT 896245); conduct 3 ambushes

(Received by
SPL Hillman).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251HOUR
0001DATE
21 Jun 69HOUR
2400DATE
21 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
43.	(Continued)	(C) in assigned area C3 (AT 905254, AT 901260, AT 910264, AT 920260, AT 926248, AT 920246, along CFZ to AT 905254). Co D will be airlifted from PZ BT 019214 to LZ Siberia; conduct detail search in assigned area of grid square AT 8822; (Time of airlift will start at 220715H Jun 69). Recon Plat will be OPCON to Co B effective after completion of airlift.		
44.	1325	(C) CO C Co: Location at AT 893267.	S M	MS
45.	1335	(C) CO C Co: At AT 896273, 1 VC was engaged at 30 meters with neg results. He evaded South clad in black PJ's. Captured were 1 weapon, SN FG27571 and on opposite side of weapon had writing MAS-M1936 (unknown make); also found a plat size base camp with 2 huts covered with plastic. Huts contained US ponchos, US ruck sack, US air mattress, US towels, US shorts, US entrenching tool, US helmet liner, and some medical equipment, 3 clips of 30 cal ammunition. This base camp had 2 fox hole positions and numerous tunnels throughout the camp.	S M Bde S2 Everything was destroyed except the weapon and medical supplies.	MS
46.	1335	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 21 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 993250. Co B will NDP LZ Siberia; 4th plat combat patrol AT 894237 SW along road to AT 885228 to AT 892224 back to LZ Siberia. Co C will conduct CP and 2d plat ambush AT 915262; 1st plat ambush AT 911263; 3d plat ambush AT 912259. Co D will NDP BT 068212; sqd/3d plat ambush BT 022213; sqd/2d plat ambush BT 016215. Recon Plat will NDP BT 011221 with sqd ambush BT 004225.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	MS
47.	1400	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 061200.	S M	MS
48.	1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 22 Jun 69 are as follows: Co C will change area of operation in area C1 to grid squares AT 8927 and AT 9027.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	MS
49.	1430	(C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter:	S M Bde S2	MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeIZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR

0001

DATE

21 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

21 Jun 69

TIME

FILE

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

49.

(Continued)

(C) BT 066203, 100 rounds AK fire was received with neg hits; did not return engagement. Tail Number 264, height 50 feet at a speed of 25 knots, lifting off IZ.

50.

1430

(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 906254.

S M

MS

51.

1445

(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed IZ West.

S M

MS

52.

1530

(U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving.

S

MS

53.

1640

(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 036215.

S M

MS

54.

1650

(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Blue Ghost from AT 800295 on the Blue Line South to AT 830239 to cover the following area bordered by AT 8223 to NE AT 8525 S to E AT 9217 SW to AT 8914 N to W AT 8223. Emphasis on grid square AT 8421. Enter command net upon entry of FCA. Time Frame: 221500H-221630H Jun 69.

S M Bde S2

MS

(Received by SGT Leperto).

55.

1700

(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-16, 2-2, 3-14, 4-42, 5-4, 6-46, 7-42, 8-0, 9-4.

S Bde S2

MS

56.

1740

(U) S3 to Bde S3: Request 1 dog team. Time Frame: 220630H-242400H Jun 69.

S Bde S3

MS

Approved by Bde S3. They will give us the dog team for 5 days from 22 Jun to 27 Jun 69.

57.

1800

(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.

EE

58.

1800

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed IZ West on sweep.

S

EE

59.

1815

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed IZ West.

S M

EE

60.

1815

(C) CO E Co: At 1715 hours, BC Scope spotted 3 VC with weapons moving W to E. (AT 976270)

S M Bde S2

EE

4.2 mm fired; VC evaded into hut; neg surveillance.

61.

1815

(C) CO D Co: At 1815 hours BT 060200, 2d

S M Bde S2

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Jun 69
ENTRY NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT				
61.	(Continued)		(C) plat received 2 rounds M79 fire resulting in 1 US WIA with slight finger wound (treated in field) and 1 M16 was lost in the river. Part of the element was in the river at the time of the engagement.			
62.	1845		(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.		S	EE
63.	1850		(C) Recon Plat: At 1835 hours BT 011221, 1 VCS was engaged resulting in 1 VC WIA with wound in arm, age about 24, had pack containing personal items. Medevac is requested.		S M Bde S2 Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac ship #601 is on way.	EE
64.	1900		(U) CO D Co: All elements location in NDP (Refer to entry 46).		S M	EE
65.	1918		(U) Recon Plat: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 63).		S	EE
66.	1925		(U) CO C Co: All elements in location for Night Activities (Refer to entry 46).		S M	EE
67.	2000		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): At 2000 hours, Hiep Duc received 3 mortar rounds landing approximately 300-400 meters E of their location. At 2015 hours, 2 more mortar rounds were received in the village. Possible enemy mortar position at AT 926251. There was neg casualties.		S M Bde S2	EE
68.	2040		(U) CO D Co: Night Activities in location (Refer to entry 46).		S M	EE
69.	2045		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Request grid clearance at grids AT 9025 and AT 9224 for PF/RF's to search area because of incoming mortars they received. (Refer to entry 67, Time Frame: 220500H-220900H Jun 69.		S M Grid AT 9224 was approved but grid AT 9025 was disapproved by S3.	EE
70.	2055		(C) CO D Co: At 2054 hours BT 020211, 4th plat engaged 3 VC while on security sweep of NDP. The VC were wearing black PJ's and tried to evade to the East. Distance of engagement was at 20 meters resulting in 3 VC KIA, ages 25, 25, and 28, wearing neg packs, neg weapons or documents.		S M Bde S2	EE
71.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
E. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				1		11	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Jun 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INIT	
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RPO.			TG	
2.	0100		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S		TG	
3.	0125		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP at AT 989253 had suspected movement in front of Bunker 13.	S Illumination was fired with neg sightings.		TG	
4.	0145		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 7 had suspected movement.	S Illumination was fired with neg sightings.		TG	
5.	0200		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 2 had suspected movement.	S Illumination was fired with neg sightings.		TG	
6.	0400		(U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.	S		TG	
7.	0530		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request Air Strikes in the following area be cleared: by LT Garrett AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598. Time Frame: 220600H-221800H Jun 69.	S M Cleared to Bde Arty.		TG	
8.	0535		(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed LZ West.	S		TG	
9.	0600		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): All Night Activities closed NDP (Refer to entry 46 on 21 Jun 69).	S M		TG	
10.	0620		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed LZ West on sweep.	S		TG	
11.	0625		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Moving at this time.	S		TG	
12.	0635		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report for 22 Jun 69: General condition: fair, partly cloudy, scattered afternoon rain showers. 3 day outlook: mostly cloudy and showers. Low ceiling: 2500 broken. Low visibility: 7 miles plus. Temperature: high 95 low 79. Humidity: 90° 60°. Den- sity Altitude: 3000 2000. Low Altimeter: 29.70. Average wind: SE to S 5 to 10 knots. Hum: 49%.	S		TG	
13.	0720		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Airlift of Co B and Co D underway.	S		TG	
14.	0725		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 974266.	S M		TG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
TIME	NO	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST	AT 990251	0001	22 Jun 69	2400 22 Jun 69
15.	0730			(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA on Divert Target BT 057199 (Refer to entry 41 on 21 Jun 69).	S	TG
16.	0730			(U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPL Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
17.	0740			(C) CO A Co: OP in location BT 003246.	S M	MW
18.	0740			(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Moving at this time.	S	MW
19.	0745			(U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.	S	MW
20.	0750			(C) CO C Co: Location DDP AT 911268.	S M	MW
21.	0800			(U) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats moving.	S	MW
22.	0810			(U) CO B Co: Airlift of Co B completed.	S	MW
23.	0820			(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.	S	MW
24.	0820			(U) CO D Co: Airlift of Co D completed.	S	MW
25.	0835			(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co A from LZ West to a field location at AT 921258 and Co C from a field location at AT 921258 to LZ West. Time Frame: 230700H-230800H Jun 69. Total packs: 200 Sorties: 6 Waive seat belt requirement.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Trogdon).	MW
		SORTIE	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT
		1	CH-47	LZ West/0700	AT921258/0710	Co A
		2	CH-47	AT921258/0710	LZ West/0720	Co C
		3	CH-47	LZ West/0720	AT921258/0730	Co A
		4	CH-47	AT921258/0730	LZ West/0740	Co C
		5	CH-47	LZ West/0740	AT921258/0750	Co A
		6	CH-47	AT921258/0750	LZ West/0800	Co C
			LZ and PZ will be secure.			
			Frequency: Admin/Log 59.15			
			Ground Contact: LZ West Closet India 80			
			AT 921258 Closet Mike 80			
26.	0835			(C) S3 to Bde S3: Day Activities for Co A on 22 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A, in addition to the assigned box to search and clear, is also assigned grid square AT 9627 to search and clear.	S M Bde S3	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
22 Jun 69HOUR
2400DATE
22 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
27.	0835		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 964273.	S M	MW
28.	0900		(C) CO B Co: Co B and Recon Plat center of mass at BS 024208.	S M	MW
29.	0915		(C) CO A Co: At 0915 hours AT 965278, 1st plat engaged 1 male VC at 150 meters evading to the North wearing black shorts and shirt. age about 25. This resulted in 1 VC WIA and capture of 1 US pistol belt, and 2 US ammunition pouches. Medevac requested.	S M Bde S2 Medevac Control LZ Baldu notified for Priority Medevac.	MW
30.	0920		(U) CO A Co: Medevac cancelled due to wound- ed VC has died. (1 VC KIA)	S Bde S2	MW
31.	0920		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW
32.	0930		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade requests clearance for an Air Strike at grid AT 891184. Time Frame: 230600H-232000H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecarr) to Bde S3.	MW
33.	0935		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 905276; 3d plat location AT 895268.	S M	MW
34.	0950		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.	S	MW
35.		1000	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension as follows: from BT 014213 to BT 004200 to BT 010200 to BT 040190 to BT 070190 to BT 070197. Time Frame: 231200H-252400H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad). Approved by Bde S3.	MW
36.	1005		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission on 25 Jun 69. Time on target 250615H Jun 69. Area description: from AT 8114 to AT 8310. Request frequencies and callsigns of all units to contact prior to mission. Under control of Americal FAC.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.	MW
37.	1010		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 892223.	S M	MW
38.	1010		(C) CO B Co: DDP location BT 051206.	S M	MW
39.	1030		(C) CO B Co: At 1000 hours BT 051206, approximately 3 rounds of sniper fire was received from NW direction. There was neg injuries from the sniper fire.	S M Bde S2	MW
40.	1050		(C) FAC (Helix 14): Results of Air Strike: At BT 057199, 19 250 lb bombs were dropped, with BDA 100/50 resulting in 8 bunkers destroyed.	S M Bde S2	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	
NO	IN	OUT					TIME
40.		(Continued)	(C) Departed FCA.				
41.		1100	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities of airlift. Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co C from LZ Karen to LZ West. Time Frame: 230700H-230800H Jun 69. Total packs: 85 Sorties: 3 Waive seat belt requirement.				S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).
			ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT	
		1	CH-47	LZ Karen/0700	LZ West/0710	Co C	
		2	CH-47	LZ West/0710	LZ Karen/0720	Co C	
		3	CH-47	LZ Karen/0720	LZ West/0730	Co C	
			CH-47	LZ West/0730	LZ Karen/0740	Co C	
			CH-47	LZ Karen/0740	LZ West/0750	Co C	
			LZ and PZ will be secure.				
			Frequency: Admin/Log 59.15				
			Ground Contact: LZ Karen Closet Mike 80				
			LZ West Closet 32				
			(AIRLIFT CANCELLED UNTIL 24 HOURS, WILL BE IN EFFECT 240700H-240800H JUN 69)				
42.		1115	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat closed 3d plat location AT 895268.				S M MW
43.		1120	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 882228.				S M MW
44.		1125	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 987267.				S M MW
45.		1200	(C) CO B Co: At 1150 hours BT 051206, 1 VCS was detained dressed in black PJ's who tried to evade North, age about 50. He said that to the East in the mountains, 8 VC came out every night armed with AK47's, SKS's, and carbines. Detainee will be taken to LZ West.				S M Bde S2 MW
46.		1205	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.				S M MW
47.		1225	(U) Bde S3 to S3: Army Regulations require all company size units to provide a field sanitation team composed of 3 men, one of whom is an NCO. The responsibility of the team includes inspection of mess halls, latrine sanitation, insect and rodent control, waste disposal, etc. Instructions in field sanitation is also mandatory, and is conducted from LZ Baldy by Co C 23rd Medical Battalion. The				S MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Jun 69	HOUR 2400
DATE 22 Jun 69					
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
47.	(Continued)	(U) next monthly course will be held at 0800 hours, Monday 23 June 69, in the company chapel. A member of each field sanitation team is requested to attend. Please submit the number of personnel of your unit who will attend, no later than 221700H Jun 69.			
48.	1230	(U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RFO.			MS
49.	1230	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M		MS
50.	1245	(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 20).	S M		MS
51.	1315	(U) Blue Ghost 17: Entered FCA.	S-		MS
52.	1410	(C) Blue Ghost 17: (1) AT 958225, camouflaged huts and bunkers with green clothing on ground were spotted; they were burned. (2) AT 974229, 1 man evaded into a hut and he evaded into a bunker; hut was burned; no action was taken. (3) AT 951230, 3 huts were spotted with khaki's and gray uniforms around it; huts were burned. (4) AT 832213, 1 camouflaged hut was spotted with khaki's in area; hut was burned; departed FCA.	S M Bde S2		MS
53.	1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 22 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West with (Redeived by LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 993250. PFC Ofstad). Co B will NDP BT 063208; 2d plat ambush BT 061211; Recon Plat will conduct night patrol in vic of BT 067200 at 0050 hours and ambush at BT 065205. Co C will conduct CP and 2d plat ambush AT 911263; 1st plat ambush AT 906258; 3d plat ambush AT 912259. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 897228, AT 906234, and AT 908231. Recon Plat is OPCON to Co B (See Co B NDP).	S M Bde S3		MS
54.	1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 23 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct sweep with Co (-) along assigned route (AT 988252, AT 932260, AT 980261, AT 958266); 1 plat move SW along Highway 534 to AT 925251; Co (-) continue to sweep along assigned route (AT 958266, AT 950275, AT 930276, AT 914269; conduct night security operations (3 plat size ambushes) in assigned area A1 (AT 905253	S M Bde S3		MS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO		
S2/S3		LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69	
196th Inf Bde							
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		
NO	IN	OUT				TIME	
54.	(Continued)		(C) AT 902259, AT 920265, AT 927249, AT 920- along CFZ boundary to AT 905253); 1 plat remain as security LZ West to be airlifted upon arrival of Co on order to Co A. Co B will conduct detail search operations in assigned area (BT 0521, BT 0621, BT 0520, BT 0620); continue OPCON of Recon Plat. Co C will close LZ Karen, Hiep Duc by 230645H Jun 69 for airLift by CH-47 to LZ West; assume responsibility of security of LZ upon arrival; conduct morning sweep along assigned route 01 (AT 991253, AT 989255, AT 982250, AT 982248, AT 984248); conduct afternoon sweep along assigned route 02 (AT 985248, AT 986244, AT 993246, AT 995251, AT 993253). Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 863228, along river to AT 882232, AT 880215, AT 871215, AT 871219, AT 864223, AT 863228). Recon Plat: Remain under OPCON Co B.				
55.	1410.		(C) Recon Plat: BT 029208, local people said a plat size NVA force passed through and headed West 3-4 days ago. The NVA were carrying 82mm rounds, B40 rockets and individual weapons.			S M Bde S2 MS	
56.	1505		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat and 2d plat moving.			S MS	
57.	1505		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.			S MS	
58.	1540		(C) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 996-253.			S M MS	
59.	1605		(U) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats moving.			S MS	
60.	1620		(C) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats location AT 890266.			S M MS	
61.	1620		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Request extension of CFZ in following area: AT 915-255, along Hill 118 S contour line to AT 930-259, AT 9224, AT 9223, to Song Chang River. Time Frame: 230700H-Indefinite Jun 69.			S M Cleared MS	
62.	1630		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ West.			S M MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Jun 69	HOUR 2100	DATE 22 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
63.	1630	(U) CO A Co: OP closed LZ West.	S		MS	
64.	1630	(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.	S		MS	
65.	1640	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-13, 2-5, 3-8, 4-24, 5-58, 6-82, 7-82, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde S2		MS	
66.	1705	(C) CO B Co: CP and 2d plat location BT 063210.	S M		MS	
67.	1705	(C) Recon Plat: Location BT 063210.	S M		MS	
68.	1720	(C) CO C Co: At AT 896274, 3d plat engaged 2 VC males at 20 meters. The VC were in yesterday's plat base camp (Refer to entry 45 on 21 Jun 69) area through trash pile. They attempted to evade North and had neg packs or weapons nor military equipment. This resulted in 2 VC KIA, ages 30 and 35 wearing blue shorts, greenshirt, khaki shorts.	S M Bde S2		MS	
69.	1730	(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Snook as RTO.			EE	
70.	1745	(C) S5 LNO Hien Duc: Intelligence Report: (1) Agent SQ02, rating F-4: 200 NVA dressed in yellow uniforms, armed with 1 60mm, 1 57 RR, 5 B40 rocket launchers, individual wea- pons; Company Commander Trung, unit name Yel- low Star, were located at Son Long moved to AT 955291 (Sent to Co A at 1940 hours). (2) Agent S003, rating F-3: 30 VC and local force, unit #105 with uniforms any kind, Com- pany Commander Hoang Quan, individual wea- pons, hiding at AT 936278, mission is to approach US units (Sent to Co C at 2010 hours and to Co A at 1940 hours). (3) Agent 007, rating F-4, 50 local force VC, uniform any kind, Company Commander Phuoc, individual weapons, moved to AT 878232 with mission un- known (Sent to Co D at 1950 hours). (4) AT 902256, agent Ng Yuen Dau: 20 recon and demolition men from Son Districts dressed in fatigues, with small arms weapons heading to AT 902256; mission is to approach US op- erations and Revolutionary Development Team, rating F-4 (Sent to Co C and Co D). (5)	S M Bde S2		EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				8		11	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		IZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
196th Inf Bde		AT 990251		0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
70.	(Continued)	(C) AT 849229, agent Nguyen Thi Hoa: 120 recon personnel from 21st Battalion Co, yellow uniforms, small arms weapons, mission is unknown, rating from S2 F-4. (6) AT 985-218, agent Tren Thi Tay: 25 NVA, company unknown, yellow uniforms, carrying 1 82mm and 1 60mm and 2 57RR, mission is unknown, rating from S2 F-4 (Sent to Co B and Recon Plat).					
71.	1745	(C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter At AT 804294, Air Strike destroyed 2 sampans also at same location, 1 VC was engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. He evaded West clad in black PJ's.	S M Bde S2	EE			
72.	1810	(C) CO C Co: CP and 1st plat moving; 2d and 3d plats AT 895265.	S M	EE			
73.	1825	(C) CO B Co: Local people vic BT 065205 told Recon Plat that a 20 man NVA force armed with individual weapons had been in their area at 1400 hours today and had radios; same people reported a 300 man NVA force vic BT 079206 armed with individual weapons, rockets and mortars. At the same time the local people vic BT 063208 pointed out (3) camp fires and reported a force of NVA to be at that location vic BT 079206. The reports of the 2 separate groups of people coincided. The people at Co B location reported that the enemy force has a telephone capability. Recon Plat vic BT 065205, found fresh fighting positions and some expended 51 cal shells (Area will be checked out further).	S M Bde S2	EE			
74.	1830	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests OZ extension for 1st Bde, 101st Airborne. Time Frame: 231200H-291200H Jun 69 for the purpose to conduct combat operations in the area as follows: BT 0405, BT 0002, BS 0095, BS 0795, BS 0799).	S M Approved by S3 Air.	EE			
75.	1830	(C) CO B Co: Location at NDP BT 073212.	S M	EE			
76.	1855	(U) CO B Co: Recon Plat departed location.	S	EE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AT 990251

0001

22 Jun 69

2400

22 Jun 69

TIME NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77.		2030	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 23 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will change in area A1 (AT 903254, AT 902258, AT 910263, AT 920260, AT 924256, AT 915256, along CFZ to AT 903254); route of 1 plat (AT 957276, along highway to AT 935256, AT 920264).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPl Trogdon).	EE
78.	2030		(C) Recon Plat: BT 069211, a local populous was questioned and said that the NVA was telling villagers to dig big holes because the NVA was going to wage big war against the US troops. The populous also said that about 50% of the NVA were armed with M16's which they claimed they got from 3-21 Inf. This was supposed to show that they could win the war; found 4-5 51 cal shell that were reloads and a newly constructed trench with newly run commo wire.	S M Bde S2 Exchanged information with 3-21 Inf.	EE
79.	2035		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: There are suspected VC locations at BT 062196 and BT 061197.	S M	EE
80.	2225		(U) Recon Plat: Moving at this time.	S	EE
81.		2225	(C) S2 to Bde S2: (1) At 2225 hours, Bunkers 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 reported incoming 60mm rounds; units alerted to 100%; Bunker 8 spotted unknown enemy personnel to their front. (2) At 2230 hours, LP at AT 989253 returned inside perimeter; fired Blue Line 7 to 9 with 81 mortars; Bunker 14 reported unknown incoming 60 mortar rounds; Bunker 7 spotted unknown enemy personnel in the draw, received a total of 20-25 incoming 60 mortar rounds. (3) At 2232 hours, Spooky requested along with flare ship and gun ship; suspected enemy location AT 990285 reported by Nui Loc Son friendly people. Also suspected mortar positions at AT 995258 and BT 009250. (4) At 2235 hours, 1 US WIA by shrapnel in left shoulder at Bunker 15, name: Barf, Robert US5279200, SSAN 134-38-4098, Co A/4-31. (5) At 2240 hours, Co D and S5 (Hiep Duc) on Red Alert Status. (6) All LP's reported in by Co A; all movements and suspected	S M Bde S2	EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 10		No of Pages 11	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
81.	(Continued)		(C) locations fired upon with artillery, M79s, M60, Quad 50, 81 mortars, and 4.2 mortars; no incoming or small arms fire received. (7) At 2253 hours, Bunker 7 received unknown incoming 60 mortar rounds. (8) At 2300 hours, Bunkers 33 and 34 received 1 incoming 60 mortar round apiece; 106 RR fired bee hive at suspected enemy mortar position to the North. (9) At 2305 hours, Bunker 10 received 3-4 rounds incoming mortars, 60mm and 82mm. (10) At 2306 hours, Rattler 27 flare ship on station. (11) At 2325 hours, incoming mortar rounds ceased; Bunkers 28, 2 and 1 spotted movement in front of bunkers; Spooky #14 on station and engaged suspected mortar positions and suspected enemy locations; Rattler 27 extracted US WIA (S1 at IZ Baldy notified by SP4 Pugh). (12) At 2335 hours, Rattler 27 broke station, grids BT 0025 and BT 0125 cleared by 3-21 Inf (also BT 0225 and BT 0025). (13) At 2351 hours, Spooky working North and NE of IZ West. (14) At 0003 hours, movement at grid BT 004246, marked area with 106; Spooky worked the area over. (15) At 0010 hours, Bunkers 5, 6, and 7 reported movement estimated sqd size element (engaged with Quad 50 and Spooky). (16) Bunker 7 still spotted movement; Spooky firing. (17) At 0018 hours, Bunker 6 same as Bunker 7. (18) At 0023 hours, Bunker 10 spotted lights at grid BT 006252; Spooky still on station engaged the light area; also enemy locations at AT 970264, AT 989256, AND AT 997260. (19) At 0100 hours, Spooky 14 broke station. (20) At 0125 hours, Bunker 13 suspected some movement; engaged with M79. (21) At 0126 hours, Shadow 45 on station. (22) At 0145 hours, Shadow 45 received possible AK47 ground fire from AT 980260; engaged this area and received 3 secondary explosions; continued to engage possible escape routes to the North of IZ West. (23) At 0300 hours, Shadow 45 broke station; no reported damage to the aircraft; area will be checked at 1st light. (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ				
82.	2400						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

0001

DATE

22 Jun 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

22 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

III

82.

(Continued)

(C) West: establish OP vic Nui Trai BT 003246; conduct sweep along assigned route; conducted detail search operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 US pistol belt and 2 ammunition pouches captured. Co B conducted airlift at 0700 hours from PZ (LZ Siberia) to LZ secured by Co D at BT 019214; received OPCON of Recon Plat effective after the airlift; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC3 detained. Co C conducted detail search in area C1 with 1 plat; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area C2 with 1 plat; conducted 3 ambushes in assigned area C3 resulting in 2 VC KIA. Co D was airlifted from PZ BT 019214 to LZ Siberia; conducted detail search in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat is OPCON to Co B effective after the airlift.

83.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger RTO.

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 69

2400

23 Jun 69

TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.		0200	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension in following area to check area for enemy activity: BT 0025, BT 0224, BT 0125, BT 0225. Time Frame: 230600H-231800H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith), Approved.	TG
3.	0200		(C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Red Haze grids: 1 Emission: AT 887273, AT 886272 (fired center of mass AT 888274); AT 854201; AT 823266, AT 824266 (artillery fired 36 rounds HE 105's); AT 881259; AT 882259; AT 893272, AT 899273, (artillery fired 36 rounds HE 105's); AT 858-220 (Emission 6, artillery fired 36 rounds HE 105's).	S M Sent to Co A, Co C, and Co D at 0245 hours. Emission 2 and 3	TG
4.		0320	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 23 Jun 69 are as follows: Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 890260, AT 910260, AT 910270, AT 920270, AT 920285, AT 890285, AT 890260); Night Activities will be same as assigned to Co A (Refer to entry 54 on 22 Jun 69).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	TG
5.	0350		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG
6.	0430		(U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.	S	TG
7.	0600		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): All LP's closed LZ West.	S	TG
8.	0615		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in following grids: (1) ZB 145990 (2) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598; Time Frame: 230600H-232000H Jun 69 (3) AT 891184; Time Frame: 242000H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 to Bde Artillery.	TG
9.	0630		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.	S	TG
10.	0700		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat and CP location BT 068209; following elements will shortly be in vic of following grids: 1st plat ambush BT 066213; 3d plat ambush BT 067216; Recon Plat ambush BT 065200.	S M	TG
11.	0710		(C) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): At 0710 hours BT 069201, 1 NVA was engaged carrying 6mm rounds resulting in 1 NVA KIA; hut was checked	S M Bde S2	TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND8455 71

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
14th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

1E WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 69

2400

23 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
11.	(Continued)		(C) left of location and received automatic weapons fire from the South resulting in 1 US KIA; Co B's 3d plat moved up to help, but ran into some fixed automatic weapons position resulting in 6 US WIA; Medevac called; Blue Ghost 61 in area and worked over area well at BT 069201.	Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac on way.		
12.	0730		(U) CO B Co: Medevac cancelled for 1 US KIA (Refer to entry 11).	S		TG
13.	0730		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.			MW
14.	0740		(C) CO B Co: Request Medevac for 2 US WIA at BT 069201.	S M Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac 601 on way.		MW
15.	0745		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat and 2d plat moving.	S		MW
16.	0745		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14: Entered FCA; Divert Target: AT 925267.	S M		MW
17.	0755		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat and Sqd/1st plat moving.	S		MW
18.	0805		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Moving at this time.	S		MW
19.	0810		(U) CO B Co: Request Medevac for a total of 6 US WIA (Refer to entry 11).	S Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac on way.		MW
20.	0815		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): 3d plat moving.	S		MW
21.	0850		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 886226.	S M		MW
22.	0855		(C) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 989-261; OP in location.	S M		MW
23.	0900		(C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 914258.	S M		MW
24.	0900		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.	S		MW
25.	0905		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.	S		MW
26.	0910		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Request clearance for PF/RF patrol in grid AT 9022. Time Frame: ASAP to 231400H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by CO Co D and by S3 Air.		MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Jun 69
INCH NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INIT	
27.	0940	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade requests clearance for Herbicide Mission on 26 Jun 69; Target Area: AT 9824 to BT 1624; Time on Target: 260605H Jun 69; under control of Americal FAC; request frequencies and call signs of all units in target area to contact prior to mission.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.		MW	
28.	0945	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 877220.	S M		MW	
29.	0955	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 989-261, sqd/1st plat location AT 986263.	S M		MW	
30.	1000	(U) CO B Co: Medevac completed for 1 US KIA and 2 US WIA (Refer to entry 11).	S		MW	
31.	1015	(C) Bde Aviation to S3: Air Strike accounted for 1 NVA KIA at BT 068203.	S M Bde S2		MW	
32.	1015	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat closed 1st plat location AT 989261; sqd/3d plat location AT 995250.	S M		MW	
33.	1045	(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S		MW	
34.	1055	(U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ West.	S M		MW	
35.	1105	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 23).	S M		MW	
36.	1115	(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): AT 807-273 at 1115 hours LRRP's inserted; at AT 817-273, voices were heard at 150 meters East of location, individuals believed to be coming down trail.	S M Bde S2		MW	
37.	1150	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 892234.	S M		MW	
38.	1200	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M		MW	
39.	1200	(U) SPl Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.			MS	
40.	1220	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 23 Jun 69 are as follows: Co C will conduct search and clear operations in box as follows: (Received by PFC Hillman). AT 890280 E to AT 910280 S to AT 910270 E to AT 920270 S to AT 920261 W to AT 910260, along CFZ to the river, W along river to AT 890248, N to AT 890280 (also grid square AT 8827).	S M Bde S3		MS	
41.	1220	(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.			MS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jun 69	2400	23 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42.	1245		(U) CO B Co: Request Medevac for 3 US WIA (Refer to entry 11).	S Medevac Control IZ Baldy reported Medevac on way.	MS		
43.	1245		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed IZ Siberia.	S M	MS		
44.	1300		(U) Firebird 96: Entered FCA on station.	S	MS		
45.	1325		(U) CO B Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 42).	S	MS		
46.	1400		(U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA on call.	S	MS		
47.		1415	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension from 3-21 Inf in following grids: BT 0721, BT 0720, and BT 0719. Time Frame: 231255H-252400H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad); Cleared by 3-21 Inf.	MS		
48.	1415		(C) CO B Co: At 1120 hours BT 069201, 1st plat in contact, received small arms and automatic weapons fire resulting in 2 US WIA. At 1240 hours BT 069201, incoming 60mm mortars was received; suspected mortar location BT 0820.	S M Bde S2	MS		
49.		1416	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 23 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP IZ West with LP's at AT 989253, AT 995252, and AT 993250. Co B will NDP and local security BT 067209. Co C will conduct CP and 2d plat ambush AT 915262; 1st plat ambush AT 911263; 3d plat ambush AT 912259. Co D will NDP IZ Siberia with LP's at AT 899234, AT 906231; sqd/1st plat ambush AT 896228. Recon Plat will NDP and local security BT 067209.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	MS		
50.		1416	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 24 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct sweep along assigned axis (AT 987251, AT 980255, AT 943327, AT 934274, AT 922273, AT 913267, AT 910262); conduct night security operations (3 plat size ambushes) in assigned area A1 (AT 900259, AT 899256, AT 910266, AT 920260, AT 920256, AT 915256, along CFZ to AT 900259). Co B will conduct detail search in assigned	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	MS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 69

2400

23 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

50.

(Continued)

(C) area (BT 060220, BT 080220, BT 080190, BT 069190, along river to BT 080200, BT 080220); continue OPCON of Recon Plat. Co C will close LZ Karen by 240645H Jun 69 for airlift by CH-47 to LZ West; assume the responsibility of securing LZ West upon arrival; conduct morning sweep along assigned route C1 (AT 993250, AT 996250, BT 002254, AT 998259, AT 992252); conduct afternoon sweep along assigned route C2 (AT 986248, AT 983248, AT 980245, AT 984242, AT 988247). Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear in assigned area of grid squares AT 8820 and AT 8821. Recon Plat will remain under OPCON of Co B.

51.

1420

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co C from LZ Karen to LZ West. Time Frame: 240700H-240800H Jun 69. Total packs: 85 Sorties: 3 Waive seat belt requirement.

S M Bde S3

(Received by PFC Ofstad).

MS

SORTIE

1

ACFT

PZ/TIME

LZ/TIME

UNIT

CH-47

LZ Karen/0700

LZ West/0710

Co C

2

CH-47

LZ Karen/0720

LZ West/0730

Co C

3

CH-47

LZ Karen/0740

LZ West/0750

Co C

LZ and PZ will be secured.

Frequency: Admin/Log 59.15

Ground Contact: LZ Karen Closet Mike 80
LZ West Closet 32

52.

1415

(U) Firebird 96: Departed FCA.

S

MS

53.

1525

(U) CO B Co: Medevac requested for 1 US KIA and 2 US WIA (Refer to entry 11).

S Medevac Control MS

LZ Baldy reported Medevac on way.

54.

1545

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request preplanned Air Strike at grid BT 073202. Time Frame: 240700H Jun 69.

S M Bde S3

(Received by CPT Long).

MS

55.

1555

(C) CO B Co: CP, 1st and 2d plats location BT 072207.

S M

MS

56.

1555

(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.

S

MS

57.

1610

(U) Firebird 96: Entered FCA on station.

S

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 69

2400

23 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
58.	1610		(U) CO B Co: Medevac completed: (Refer to entry 53).	S	MS
59.	1620		(U) Firebird 96: Departed FCA off station.	S	MS
60.	1635		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.	S	MS
61.	1720		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-15, 2-2, 3-13, 4-34, 5-72, 6-106, 7-41, 8-10, 9-55.	S Bde S2	MS
62.	1800		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.		EE
63.	1815		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 23).	S M	EE
64.	1815		(U) CO C Co: Moving at this time.	S	EE
65.	1818		(C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter: AT BT 063223, 2 rounds of 50 cal fire was received (both rounds tracers), neg hits, flying at 200 feet, 60 knots. Engagement was not returned.	S M Bde S2	EE
66.	1840		(C) CO B Co: At 1840 hours BT 072207, local people from hamlet told Co B that there are 200 NVA 2 clicks to NE (neg grids given).	S M Bde S2	EE
67.	1840		(C) CO B Co: At BT 072207, sniper fire was received; sniper was dug in well in brush; neg results.	S M Bde S2	EE
68.	1853		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: At AT 929253, there is believed to be a mortar location. LZ Karen received 4 rounds of 60mm mortars at 1955 hours.	S M Bde S2 Artillery from LZ Siberia expended 8 rounds HE on grid and mortars silenced.	EE
69.	1853		(C) Artillery LNO (CPT Wolf) to S2: At 1728 hours, artillery fired on enemy position where contact was made by Co B BT 073202. At 1750 hours, artillery ended mission resulting in 1 secondary explosion and 1 NVA KIA confirmed by Helix 11; total of 99 rounds expended from C/3-82 (105's) and C/3-16 (155's) from LZ West.	S M Bde S2	EE
70.	1853		(C) IRRP: At 1420 hours AT 817273, movement	S M Bde S2	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	23 Jun 69	2400	23 Jun 69
196th Inf							
LINE NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT			
70.	(Continued)	(C) was spotted 200 meters NE of location, neg action taken.					
71.	2145	(U) CO C Co: Night Activities for 23 Jun 69 are in location (Refer to entry 49).	S M	EE			
72.	2145	(U) CO D Co: Night Activities for 23 Jun 69 are in location (Refer to entry 49).	S M	EE			
73.	2147	(U) Bn Aid Station (CPT Richmond): Request Medevac for 1 US personnel with severe wound (LZ West)	S Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac on way.	EE			
74.	2149	(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed LZ West.	S	EE			
75.	2150	(U) Bn Aid Station: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 73).	S	EE			
76.	2300	(U) CO A Co: LP's back into position.	S M	EE			
77.	2310	(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	EE			
78.	2330	(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RT0.		TG			
79.	2330	(U) CO B Co: Requests another dog team for 24 Jun 69.	S	TG			
80.	2345	(C) S2 to Bde S2: (1) At 2115 hours, radar picked up 2-3 personnel moving in grid AT 987250; movement coming from approximately 125 meters in front of Bunker 5; engaged with mortars. (2) At 2120 hours, LZ West started taking 2 81mm rounds, 1 landed in front of Bunker 5 and 1 landed on the SW side of Bunker 5 resulting in 4 US WIA. (3) At 2130 hours, Medevac called (601). (4) At 2148 hours, Medevac complete. (5) At 2148 hours, light was spotted at AT 982253 (possible enemy mortar position); engaged with 81mm mortars resulting in lights out. (6) At 2148 hours, Bunkers 5, 10, 12, 13 alerted that WP was to be fired on WW defense targets. (7) At 2300 hours, Co A 2d plat reported movement at NE side of perimeter; illumination fired with neg sightings. (8) At 2310 hours, Bunker 3 reported movement; illumination fired with neg sightings. (9) At 2329 hours, Bunker 13 reported suspected movement; illumination fired with neg sightings. (10) At 2338 hours, radar observed 3-5 persons in front of Bunker 30	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Leparto).	TG			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							
DA FORM 1594R							

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 69

2400

23 Jun 69

INTEL

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

80.

(Continued)

(C) AT 983250; engaged with mortars on grid resulting in movement ceased. Name of US WIA's are as follows: (1) Rogers (2) Caldron (3) Blewit (4) Reyes.

81.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A conducted sweep with Co (-) along assigned route; 1 plat moved SW along Highway 534 to AT 925251; Co (-) continued to sweep along assigned route; conducted night security operations (3 plat size ambushes) in assigned area A1; 1 plat remained as security of LZ West to be airlifted upon arrival of Co on order to Co A with neg results. Co B conducted detail search operations in assigned area; continued OPCON of Recon Plat resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US MIA, and 9 US WIA. Co C had airlift cancelled until 240700H (Refer to entry 41 on 22 Jun 69); conducted search and clear operations in assigned box with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat remained OPCON under Co B resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, and 1 NVA KIA.

TG

82.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Terald Graves RTO.

TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Jun 69	2400	24 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0130		(C) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Radar observed 1 person at AT 987249.	S M Bde S2 Engaged with 81mm HE resulting in movement ceased; neg further sightings.	TG
3.	0210		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 3 heard what sounded like someone cutting wire in front of bunker.	S Illumination fired, but sound ceased before being fired; neg sightings.	TG
4.	0220		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 7 heard noises to their front.	S Illumination fired with neg sightings.	TG
5.	0245		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 18 had suspected movement.	S Illumination fired with neg sightings.	TG
6.	0255		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 7 continued to hear noises.	S	TG
7.	0320		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 1 had suspected movement.	S Illumination fired with neg sightings.	TG
8.	0330		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request grid AT 891184 be cleared for an Air Strike. Time Frame: 240600H-241800H Jun 69.	S M Cleared Lt Garrett to Bde Arty.	TG
9.	0400		(U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.	S	TG
10.	0540		(U) CO A Co: All LP's closed LZ West.	S	TG
11.	0545		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): All elements moving.	S	TG
12.	0640		(U) CO C Co: Closed LZ Karen.	S	TG
13.	0640		(U) CO A Co: Point element departed LZ West.	S	TG
14.	0650		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA.	S	TG
15.	0755		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): 2d plat moving.	S	TG
16.	0805		(U) CO C Co: Airlift to LZ West began.	S Group 4	TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNED AND GRADED at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

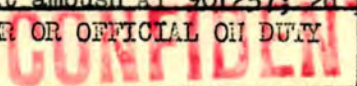
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)			Page No. 2	No of Pages 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	Period covered FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Jun 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Jun 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
17.	0805	(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 984270.	S M	TG
18.	0805	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
19.	0815	(U) CO C Co: 2d lift completed.	S	MW
20.	0830	(C) CO A Co: All elements location AT 984270.	S M	MW
21.	0835	(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.	S	MW
22.	0840	(C) FAC (Helix 17): Air Strike results: BT 072203; 8 500 lb Napalm, 12 2.7 rockets, and 1200 20mm were expended, with BDA 100/90 resulting in 2 structures destroyed.	S M Bde S2	MW
23.	0845	(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRP): At 0200 hours, lights from flashlights were spotted approximately 50 meters South of AT 817273. At 0300 hours, enemy movement was heard approximately 24-25 meters of present location; also continued to hear voices all night approximately 200 meters NE of present location.	S M Bde S2	MW
24.	0845	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for an Air Strike at grid ZB 160988. Time Frame: 250600H-252100H Jun 69.	S M Approved	MW
25.	0900	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.	by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3. S	MW
26.	0900	(C) FAC (Helix 17): Air Strike results: BT 072203; 4 500 lb Napalm and 16 250 lb bombs were expended, with BDA 100/90 resulting in 1 structure and 3 bunkers destroyed.	S M Bde S2	MW
27.	0910	(U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.	S	MW
28.	0910	(C) CO A Co: Co (-) location AT 960267; 3d plat location AT 969275.	S M	MW
29.	0915	(C) CO B Co: Location AT BT 064210.	S M	MW
30.	0920	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 884213.	S M	MW
31.	1010	(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.	S	MW
32.	1030	(C) CO A Co: Co (-) location AT 950272; 3d plat location AT 953275.	S M-	MW
33.	1100	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 886206.	S M	MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3		LZ WEST	FROM		TO	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde			0001	24 Jun 69	2400	24 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
34.	1100	(C) CO B Co: At 0800 hours BT 073202, unknown number sniper fire was received; neg action taken because of the pre-planned Air Strike at this location (Refer to entry 54 on 23 Jun 69).	S M Bde S2		MW	
35.	1115	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for an Air Strike at AT 891184. Time Frame: by S3 Air to 252100H Jun 69.	S M Cleared		MW	
36.	1135	(C) CO A Co: Location at DDP AT 934275; 3d plat location AT 950277.	S M		MW	
37.	1210	(U) CO B Co: Body of US MIA from 23 Jun 69 has been recovered, will be airlifted out later this day (1 US KIA).	S		MW	
38.	1210	(C) LRRP: At AT 808272, voices were heard and domestic animals 150 meters NE of location. At 0600 hours this day, 2 VC walked past this location moving South; it was unknown if these VC had weapons because of visibility of upper body.	S M Bde S2		MW	
39.	1215	(U) CO B Co: At 1210 hours, 1 US MIA was recovered, but no equipment was recovered. Body of this 1 US KIA was evacuated to LZ Baldy. (Refer to entry 37).	S M Bde S2		MW	
40.	1215	(U) SPl Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.			MS	
41.	1250	(C) CO B Co: Recon Plat and Co location BT 075203.	S M		MS	
42.	1250	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		MS	
43.	1305	(C) CO B Co: At 1250 hours BT 075203, 3d plat received machinegun fire resulting in 1 US WIA with gunshot wound in shoulder; Medevac requested.	S M Bde S2		MS	
44.	1305	(C) CO A Co: Location at DDP 3d plat AT 953279.	Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac on way.		MS	
45.	1340	(U) CO B Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 43).	S M		MS	
46.	1445	(C) CO B Co: Recon Plat and Co location BT 077207.	S M		MS	
47.	1445	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 24 Jun 69 are as follows; Co A will conduct 1st plat ambush AT 901257; 2d plat ambush	S M Bde S3		MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3		LZ WEST	FROM	TO		
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	DATE	DATE	TIME	TIME
196th Inf Bde			0001	24 Jun 69	2400	24 Jun 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
47.	(Continued)		(C) AT 904260; 3d plat ambush AT 911263. Co B will NDP BT 053207 and local security. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 992256, and AT 993259. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 907232, AT 899234; sqd/1st plat ambush AT 895227. Recon Plat remains OPCON to Co B.			
48.	1515		(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.		S	MS
49.	1550		(C) CO B Co: Co and Recon Plat closed DDP BT 065211.		S M	MS
50.	1640		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.		S	MS
51.	1705		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-18, 2-12, 3-6, 4-36, 5-50, 6-86, 7-77, 8-0, 9-9.		S Bde S2	MS
52.	1710		(C) LRPS: Location at AT 808272; have movement 25 meters to front, but unable to determine if it is animal or human.		S M Bde S2	MS
53.	1747		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.		S M	MS
54.	1747		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.			EE
55.	1815		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving; 1st plat location AT 940275.		S M	EE
56.	1825		(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.		S	EE
57.	1846		(U) CO A Co: CP and 2d plat moving.		S	EE
58.		1846	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 25 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct detailed search and clear operations in assigned area AT (AT 890264, AT 890280, AT 910280, AT 910260, AT 906260, AT 902260, AT 890260); conduct night activities with plat size ambushes in area A2 (AT 896244, along river to AT 893246, AT 900255, AT 906264, AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 896244). Co B will continue to move along assigned route (BT 057207, BT 045208, BT 035212, BT 024213, BT 018216, from E to W with search and clear during movement, close across EAO Boundary NLT 1200H); conduct		S M Bde S3	EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jun 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
58.	(Continued)	(C) search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 000218, BT 000230, BT 021230, along 1 stream to BT 008215, along river to BT 000-218): OPCON of Recon Plat terminates upon crossing E AO Boundary. Co C will continue to secure LZ West; continue to improve defense of LZ West; conduct sqd sweep along assigned area C1 (AT 986249, AT 983252, AT 983258, AT 988258, AT 992253); conduct search and clear operations with 1 reinforced plat in assigned area C2 of grid squares AT 9727 and AT 9827; establish OP at AT 975249. Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; continue to improve defenses of LZ Siberia; conduct plat detail and search operations in assigned area D1 of grid squares AT 8920 and AT 9020. Recon Plat will be released from Co B OPCON effective upon crossing E AO Boundary; move to location within R1 (AT 985226, AT 983247, BT 000230, BT 000218, along river AT 985226) in order to facilitate easy access to initiate Night Activities within R2 (AT 958233, AT 957245, AT 983243, AT 985226, along river to AT 958233).				
59.	1903	(C) LRRP: A trail that runs N to S was spotted 5 meters at AT 808274, new LRRP location.	S M Bde S2		EE	
60.	1925	(C) Recon Plat: At 1920 hours BT 055237, VC was engaged wearing black clothing, age about 20. The VC successfully evaded East when engaged at 75-100 meters.	S M Bde S2		EE	
61.	1925	(C) CO B Co: Co and Recon Plat at NDP BT 053207.	S M		EE	
62.	1945	(U) CO A Co: 1st, 2d, 3d plats and CP in location for ambushes (Refer to entry 47).	S M		EE	
63.	2003	(U) CO D Co: Night Activities departed LZ Siberia (Refer to entry 47).	S		EE	
64.	2003	(U) CO C Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 47).	S		EE	
65.	2015	(C) LRRP: At 1945 hours AT 817273, dogs were heard barking at approximately 150-200 meters NE of location.	S M Bde S2		EE	
66.	2020	(C) CO C Co: LP at AT 985249 closed LZ West S			EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Jun 69	2400	24 Jun 69
INCH	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	
NO	IN	OUT					INI
67.	2020		(C) CO C Co: At 2015 hours, radar picked up 2-3 personnel moving in grid AT 985250.				EE
68.	2030		(U) CO C Co: LP back into position (Refer to entry 66).				EE
69.	2050		(U) LRRP: Movement was heard approximately 10-15 meters in front of their location moving in a E direction; too dark to tell what movement is.				EE
70.	2110		(C) Bde S3 to S3: The FCA extension request ed from 3-21 Inf has been moved back from the 08 N and S grid line to the 07 N and S grid line; effective: 242400H Jun 69 (Refer to entry 47 on 23 Jun 69).				EE
71.	2145		(C) CO E Co: AT 988271, lights were picked up by radar; lights were moving NW.				EE
72.	2200		(U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.				EE
73.	2210		(U) CO C Co: LP's inside bunkers.				EE
74.	2210		(C) LRRP: AT 817273, VC were heard moving about 10-15 meters below location.				EE
75.	2240		(U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.				EE
76.	2240		(C) LRRP: AT 817273, flashlights were spotted SE of location; VC are believed hunting for them.				EE
77.	2258		(U) CO C Co: LP's back into position (Refer to entry 66).				EE
78.	2315		(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RT0.				TG
79.	2350		(C) LRRP: AT 817273, request to be extracted at early morning; at present time being probed by the VC with flashlights; voices were heard to the West; it is suspected that the VC know approximate location of them.				TG
80.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A conducted sweep along assigned axis; conducted night security operations (3 plat size ambushes) in assigned				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 159AR

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 69

2400

24 Jun 69

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

80.

(Continued)

(C) area A1 with neg results. Co B conducted detail search in assigned area; continued OPCON of Recon Plat resulting in recovery of 1 US KIA that was listed as MIA 23 Jun 69 and 1 US WIA. Co C was airlifted to LZ West to assume responsibility of securing this location; conducted morning sweep along assigned route C1; conducted afternoon sweep along assigned route C2 with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat remained under OPCON of Co B.

81.

2400-

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Terald Graves RTD.

TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 69

2400

25 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0200		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG
3.	0200		(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (IRRP): AT 817-273, VC at 10-15 meters West of location probing with flashlights; also VC at 25 meters North probing with flashlights; position has not been discovered as of this time.	S M Bde S2	TG
4.	0330		(U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.	S	TG
5.	0435		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Bunker 6 heard noises that sounded like cans rattling in front of bunker.	S Bde S2 Engaged with 1 hand grenade with neg sightings.	TG
6.	0445		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance in following area for Air Strikes: (1) AT 9617 to AT 9621 to AT 9121 to AT 9117 (2) AT 891184 Time Frame: 250600H-252100H Jun 69.	S M Neg clearance of (1) but (2) is approved by S3 Air (OPT Whitticar) to Bde Arty.	
7.	0515		(U) CO C Co: All LP's closed LZ West.	S	TG
8.	0600		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): All elements moving.	S	TG
9.	0615		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): All Night Activities closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG
10.	0615		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat departed LZ West.	S	TG
11.	0640		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.	S	TG
12.	0645		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
13.	0705		(C) CO B Co: BT 038218, 15-20 NVA were spotted with weapons on top of the mountain and appear to be in their last night location BT 038201; detained 1 VCS clad in black PJ's who did not try to evade. 10 6X6X6 bunkers were found and destroyed in place.	S M Bde S2 Artillery was fired; gunships on standby, proximity 500 meters.	MW
14.	0730		(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 902268.	S M	MW
15.	0735		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 988275.	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 2		No of Pages 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 Jun 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 Jun 69	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT		
	IN	OUT					
16.	0750		(U) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat moving on sweep.	S	MW		
17.	0810		(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MW		
18.	0825		(C) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plats location AT 893272.	S M	MW		
19.	0830		(U) Bde Co departed LZ West.	S	MW		
20.	0840		(C) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 897266; 3d plat location AT 907277.	S M	MW		
21.	0845		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 974273.	S M	MW		
22.	0855		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 908202.	S M	MW		
23.	0910		(C) CO B Co: Location at BT 038208.	S M	MW		
24.	0925		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 891184. Time Frame: 260600H-262100H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty.	MW		
25.	1000		(C) CO A Co: CP, and 2d plat (-) at DDP location AT 893272.	S M	MW		
26.	1005		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 893276; Sqd/2d plat location AT 897266; 3d plat location AT 897271.	S M	MW		
27.	1025		(U) IRRP: Extracted at 251022H Jun 69.	S	MW		
28.	1035		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 986256; OP in position.	S M	MW		
29.	1050		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension as follows: from BT 008214 S along AO Boundary to BT 004200, E to BT 030200, SE to BT 040190, E to BT 070190, N to BT 070198, W to BT 063198, W along the Song Chang River to BT 008214. Time Frame: 252400H-272400H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).	MW		
30.	1050		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Regarding request by PF/RF's for clearance to plant rice in grids: AT 9120, AT 9119, AT 9219, AT 9319, AT 9419, and AT 9519; that area is cleared in area of grids as follows: AT 9120, AT 9119, AT 9219, AT 9319, AT 9419, and AT 9519 that lie W and S of the river.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).	MW		
31.	1050		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for	S M Bde S3	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE (Received by SP4 Hillman).
--	---

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Jun 69	2400	25 Jun 69
31.	(Continued)	(C) 25 Jun 69 are as follows: Co B will conduct sweep along assigned axis (BT 034216, BT 037212, BT 042209, BT 050207, BT 055207, BT 058205, BT 065202); to attack and hold objective A (BT 066201); to find and destroy the enemy in grid BT 0620.				
32.	1105	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 910200.			S M	MW
33.	1120	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 893276;			S M	MW
34.	1140	3d plat location AT 897269. (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FGA extension in area as follows: from BT 070220, to BT 070190 (Received by to BT 080190 to BT 080220 to BT 070220. Time Frame: 260600H-272400H Jun 69.			S M Bde S3 PFC Ofstad);	MW
35.	1145	(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.			Cleared. S M	MW
36.	1145	(C) CO B Co: Location at BT 053207.			S M	MW
37.	1150	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 905208.			S M	MW
38.	1220	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 25); sqd/2d plat and 3d plat closed DDP.			S M	MW
39.	1235	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.			S M	MW
40.	1250	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): AT 991265, BC Scope spotted 6 VC clad in black PJ's with neg packs or weapons evading South.			S M Bde S2 Engaged with Quad 50 and 81mm mortars with area well covered, neg surveillance.	MW
41.	1250	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 26 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area A1 (AT 910263, AT 910290, AT 930290, AT 930257, AT 915257, AT 915263, AT 910263); conduct night operations (6 sqd size ambushes) in assigned area A2 (AT 915257, AT 915263, AT 910263, AT 900257, AT 896250, AT 896245, along CFZ to AT 915257). Co B will conduct operations in assigned area to find, fix, and destroy the enemy at grid squares: BT 0521, BT 0621, BT 0520, BT 0620; remain OPCON of Recon Plat. Co C will continue to secure LZ West; continue			S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).	MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R.C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN			
41.	(Continued)	(C) to improve defense of LZ West; establish OP vic Nui Trai BT 003246 from 0700H-1700H; conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 986247, AT 985240, AT 996248, AT 993251); conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 000215, BT 000231, BT 021231, along stream to BT 008214, along river to BT 000218). Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; continue to improve defense on LZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 860237, along river to AT 879230, AT 880210, AT 860210, AT 860232). Recon Plat will remain under OPCON of Co B.				
42.	1250	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 25 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct CP and 1st plat ambush AT 899255; 2d plat ambush AT 896249; 3d plat ambush AT 904260. Co B will NDP BT 069200 and local security. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 992256, AT 993250. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 907232, AT 899234, AT 895227. Recon Plat is OPCON under Co B.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).			
43.	1255	(U) CO A Co: 2d and 3d plat closed DDP (Refer S M to entry 25).	MW			
44.	1255	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.	MS			
45.	1610	(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) to be run in following area: AT 960233, S to AT 960-180, E to BT 000180, N to BT 000200, E to BT 030200, SE to BT 040190, E to BT 070190, W along river to AT 960233. Special emphasis E of 00 NS grid line.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard). Approved by Bde S2.			
46.	1650	(C) CO E Co: Line Nine Report: 1-15, 2-2, 3-13, 4-28, 5-6, 6-34, 7-33, 8-0, 9-1.	S Bde S2 MS			
47.	1715	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.	S MS			
48.	1750	(U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving.	S MS			
49.	1750	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.	EE			
50.	1800	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.	S EE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jun 69
TIME NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
51.	1815	(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.			S		EE
52.	1840	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests OZ Extension for 101st Airborne in following area: from AT 9802, W to AT 8902, S to AT 8993, E to AT 9893. Time Frame: 261130H-302400H Jun 69. Purpose is for special operations.			S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.		EE
53.	1850	(U) CO Co B: Closed NDP (Refer to entry 42).			S M		EE
54.	1920	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat and OP closed LZ West.			S M		EE
55.	1925	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 26 Jun 69 are as follows: Co B and Recon Plat will conduct operations in assigned area to find, fix, and destroy enemy (BT 050220, BT 080220, BT 080190, BT 070190, BT 070194, BT 072220, along river to BT 050203, BT 050220).			S M Bde S3= (Received by SP4 Griffith).		EE
56.	1925	(C) CO B Co: Will change NDP to BT 057209 and local security.			S M Bde S3		EE
57.	1945	(U) Recon Plat: DELAYED REPORT: On 23 Jun 69, 1 NVA in spider hole was engaged resulting in 1 NVA KIA (Refer to entry 11 on 23 Jun 69).			S Bde S2		EE
58.	1945	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): PF's at Hiep Duc captured suspected VC at 1100 hours on 25 Jun 69. Name: Nguyen Tinh. He said that there is a plat of VC at AT 929250 and said that this VC plat was suspected to attack Hiep Duc at 2100 hours on 25 Jun 69, mission was unknown.			S M Bde S2 Artillery fired into grid AT 929250.		EE
58.	2000	(C) Bde S3 to S3: FCA extension that was requested at the BT 0719 grid has been cancelled to Time Frame: 260600H-272400H Jun 69.			S M		EE
59.	2000	(U) CO A Co: All elements in position for Night Activities (Refer to entry 42).			S M		EE
60.	2010	(U) CO C Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 42).			S M		EE
61.	2110	(C) Bde S3 to S3: FCA extension approved by Tien Phouc as follows: from BT 0520, SW to BT 0419, NW to BT 030198, W to AO Boundary			S M		EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NN0873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 69

2400

25 Jun 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

61.

(Continued)

(C) at BT 006198. Time Frame: 252400H-
272400H Jun 69.

62.

2150

(C) CO D Co: Night light on LZ Siberia
picked up 6 personnel at grid AT 906227.

S M Bde S2

EE

Engaged with
81mm; mortar's
expended 24 LZ,
3 WP resulting
in 1 hut destroyed.

63.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A conducted detailed search
and clear operations in assigned area; con-
ducted night activities with plat size ambushes
in assigned area with neg results. Co B con-
ducted sweep along assigned axis; attacked
and held objective A; find and destroy the
enemy in grid BT 0620 with neg results.
Co C continued to secure LZ West; continued
to improve defense of LZ West; conducted
sqd sweep along assigned area C1; conducted
search and clear operations in assigned area
C2 with 1 reinforced sqd; established OP vic
AT 975249 with neg results. Co D continued
to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat detail
search operations in assigned area D1; con-
tinued to improve defense of LZ Siberia; neg
results. Recon Plat remained OPCON under
Co B.

64.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger
RTO.

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				1		7	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001		DATE 26 Jun 69	
				HOUR 2400		DATE 26 Jun 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG			
2.	0530	(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Request Medevac for 2 US personnel: 1 EM with flashburns to eyes from a flare, name Taft; 1 EM with blood in urine (possible kidney stones), name Freeman.	S Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter will conduct Medevac.	TG			
3.	0545	(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request grid clearance for Air Strike at AT 891184. Time Frame: 260600H-262100H Jun 1969.	S M Cleared by LT Garrett to Bde Arty.	TG			
4.	0605	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14: Entered FCA.	S	TG			
5.	0605	(C) FAC (Helix 14): Herbicide Mission to be run from AT 9824 to BT 1624; also jets will expend on AT 891184.	S M Herbicide Mission aborted due to bad commo.	TG			
6.	0615	(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): All LP's closed LZ West.	S	TG			
7.	0620	(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): All Night Activities closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG			
8.	0625	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat departed LZ West.	S	TG			
9.	0630	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW			
10.	0630	(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.	S	MW			
11.	0655	(U) FAC (Helix 14) Departed FCA.	S	MW			
12.	0700	(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: clear to partly cloudy and warm chance for showers in afternoon; 3 day outlook - little change; low visibility - 7 miles plus; lowest ceiling - 3,000 scattered; temp - H 97° L 80°; humidity - 90-50; density altitude - 3100-2000; LAS - 29.61; wind - E to SE 5-20 knots; brnt - 270525; SR - 270617; SS - 261919; EENT - 262011; MR - 261539; MS - 270226; Illum - 80%.	S	MW			
13.	0700	(C) CO B Co: Request Medevac for 1 EM with gunshot wounds in chest, name: Charles; urgent called; LZ at BT 063204.	S M Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac 604 on way.	MW			
14.	0730	(U) CO A Co: Medevac completed by C & C	S	MW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jun 69
TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
15.	0740	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 899255; 2d plat and CP location AT 912270; 3d plat location AT 923278.		S M		MW	
16.	0745	(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 992233.		S M		MW	
17.	0755	(U) CO B Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 13).		S		MW	
18.	0755	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.		S		MW	
19.	0810	(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.		S		MW	
20.	0815	(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.		S		MW	
21.	0825	(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.		S		MW	
22.	0840	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 913263; 3d plat location AT 925287.		S M		MW	
23.	0840	(C) CO B Co: At 0700 hours BT 063204, small arms fire was received at unknown direction, approximately 75 meters. Unit is presently searching area. This resulted in 1 US WIA (Refer to entry 13).		S M Bde S2		MW	
24.	0910	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 873219.		S M		MW	
25.	0925	(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 993227.		S M		MW	
26.	0930	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 923263; CP and 2d plat location AT 914279.		S M		MW	
27.	0930	(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 928285.		S M		MW	
28.	1040	(C) CO B Co: Co and Recon Plat location BT 068202.		S M		MW	
29.	1040	(C) CO B Co: At 0840 hours BT 064205, 6 Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks were found heading in E direction; continued search at present.		S M Bde S2		MW	
30.	1040	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike in following area: from AT 9117 to AT 9121 to AT 9617 to AT 9621. Time Frame: 270600H-272100H Jun 69.		S M Neg clear ance by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar)		MW	
31.	1040	(C) FAC (Helix 14): Results in Air Strike at 0655 hours: AT 891184, 4 2.7" rockets and 4 750 lb bombs were expended, with BDA		S M Bde S2		MW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 3		No of Pages 7	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jun 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
NO	IN						
31.	(Continued)	(C) 100/25 resulting in 1 dud 750 lb bomb.					
32.	1041	(U) Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Maylay 8: S Entered FCA on APD (Sniffer) Mission (Refer to entry 45 on 25 Jun 69).					MW
33.	1041	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 928268; 2d plat and CP location AT 912283; 3d plat AT 929277.			S M		MW
34.	1045	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 876218.			S M		MW
35.	1100	(U) APD (Sniffer) Maylay 8: Departed FCA: reported near collision with Mohawk aircraft.			S		MW
36.	1115	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission from BT 1723 to AT 9823. Time on Target: 290615H Jun 69. Request clearance for fire for fire and frequencies and callsigns to contact prior to mission.			S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.		MW
37.	1130	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 993246.			S M		MW
38.	1140	(C) Bde S2 to S2: APD (Sniffer) readout: Max - AT 823168 and AT 930080; Sub - AT 927-078 and AT 928085. Time Frame: 261000H-261040H Jun 69 (Refer to entry 32).			S M		MW
39.	1200	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location DDP AT 911263; 2d plat and CP DDP location AT 913269; 3d plat DDP location AT 923271.			S M		MW
40.	1210	(C) CO B Co: Location at BT 071199.			S M		MW
41.	1210	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.			S M		MW
42.	1230	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.					MS
43.	1300	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.			S M		MS
44.	1430	(C) CO B Co: Location at BT 071199.			S M		MS
45.	1430	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-12, 2-0, 3-12, 4-12, 5-0, 6-12, 7-12, 8-0, 9-0.			S Bde S2		MS
46.	1433	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for			S M Bde S3		MS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		(Received by	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						PFC Ofstad).	

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

26 Jun 69

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

46.

(Continued)

(C) 26 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct 1st plat sqd ambush AT 899253; sqd/1st plat ambush AT 900256; CP and 2d plat sqd ambush AT 902259; sqd/2d plat ambush AT 904260; 3d plat sqd ambush AT 911263; sqd/3d plat ambush AT 911260. Co B will NDP BT 062208 and local security. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 992251, and AT 993250. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia; 2d plat ambush AT 899234 with LP's at AT 895227 and AT 907232. Recon Plat will remain OPCON of Co B.

47.

1433

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 27 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area A1 (-) (AT 920027, AT 920289, AT 950289, AT 950270, AT 920270); conduct 2 plat ambushes in assigned area; conduct night activities with 1 plat in assigned area A2 (AT 905257, AT 905265, AT 924262, AT 918253, along CPZ to AT 905257). Co B will move E to W along assigned route (BT 068208, BT 050211, BT 040213, BT 030216, BT 021218); released OPCON of Recon Plat upon crossing E AO Boundary; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area B1 (BT 005217, BT 005232, BT 021232, along stream to BT 008215, along river to BT 005217). Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route with sqd (AT 986248, AT 980250, AT 970251, AT 972257, AT 990264, BT 000260, AT 993253); conduct search and clear operations with plat in assigned area C2 (AT 950240, AT 977240, AT 977232, along river to AT 950233, AT 950240. Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct along assigned route (AT 900230, AT 885223, AT 880204, AT 890196, AT 914195, AT 916200, AT 903232). Recon Plat will be released OPCON Co B upon arrival E AO Boundary; move to and conduct night activities in assigned area R1 (BT 004216, along river to AT 977231, AT 977240, AT 985240, BT 005232, BT 004216). (C) Co B Co: At 1400 hours BT 071199, 5 reinforced bunkers were found (3 with logs overhead, 1 with logs and concrete blocking, 1

S M Bde S3
(Received by
PFC Ofstad).

MS

48.

1545

S M Bde S2

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PAGE		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48.	(Continued)	(C) with concrete and reinforced beams of steel). Also found 75 spider holes and 2 tunnel complexes. All of the above will be destroyed in place.					
49.	1600	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests AO extension for 1st Marine Division in following area: BT 010433 S to BT 010390, SW AT 880-260 to 1st Marine Division and Americal Division Boundary AT 814260. Purpose is for combat operations. Time Frame: 202400H Jun 69 to 062400H Jul 69.			S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.		MS
50.	1600h	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request AO Extension from 3-21 Inf in following area: from BT 004200 E to BT 030200 SE to BT 040190 NE to BT 050-200 E along AO Boundary to BT 090200 N to AT 090220 W to BT 070220 for tactical operations. Time Frame: 270500H-282400H Jun 69.			S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Hillman).		MS
51.	1730	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Airlift Request: Request CH-47 for airlift of Co A from a field location vic AT 903259 to a field location vic BT 064209; airlift Recon Plat from a field location vic BT 064209 to field location vic AT 903259. Time Frame: 270700H-270845H Jun 69. Total packs - 135; Sorties - 6; Waive seat belt requirements.			Approved by Bde S3 at 1906 hours.		
		SORTIES	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT	
		1	CH-47	BT 064209/0700	AT 903259/0715	Recon Plat	
		2	CH-47	AT 903259/0715	BT 064209/0730	Co A	
		3	CH-47	BT 064209/0745	AT 903259/0800	--	
		4	CH-47	AT 903259/0800	BT 064209/0815	Co A	
		5	CH-47	BT 064209/0815	AT 903259/0830	--	
		6	CH-47	AT 903259/0830	BT 064209/0845	Co A	
		LZ and PZ is secure. Frequency: Admin/Log 59.15					
		Ground Contact: BT 064209 Closet Zulu 80 AT 903259 Closet India 80					
52.	1730	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request APD (Sniffer) Mission to be run on 28 Jun 69 S of Song Chang River (AT 9323 E to BT 0620 S to Blue Line, 4 clicks to W BT 0019 W to AT 9320, staying N of river.)			S M Bde S2 (Received by SPL Reese).		MS
53.	1750	(C) CO B Co: At 1700 hours BT 071199, 2			S M Bde S2		MS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. G. LEE, MAJ., INF., S3							

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jun 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
53.	(Continued)	(C) graves with bodies in them were found consisting of 2 males, ages about 25 and 30. Bodies were killed by Air Strikes approximately 3 days ago.				
54.	1800	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RIO (Initials EE).			EE	
55.	1815	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Headquarters, 101st Airborne request clearance for PCA extension in following area: BT 0502, AT 9802, AS 9895, and BS 0095. Purpose is to combine AO and allow control of fires. Time Frame: ASAP-302400H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.		EE	
56.	1845	(U) CO A Co: All elements moving.	S		EE	
57.	1915	(U) CO A Co: CP and 2d plat in location for Night Activities (Refer to entry 46).	S M		EE	
58.	1930	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat in location for Night Activities (Refer to entry 46).	S M		EE	
59.	1930	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat on wire sweep.	S		EE	
60.	1940	(U) CO C Co: Request Medevac from LZ West, with burned eyes.	EM S Medevac		EE	
61.	1958	(U) CO A Co: 3d plat in location for Night Activities (Refer to entry 46).	Control LZ Bally reported Medevac 604 on way.		EE	
62.	2015	(U) CO C Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 60).	S M		EE	
63.	2015	(U) CO C Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 46).	S		EE	
64.	- 2100	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 27 Jun 69 are as follows: 06 A will secure LZ Red AT 903259 NLT 0700H; airlifted from LZ Red to LZ Blue BT 063209; conduct detail search from W to E in assigned area A1 (BT 066210, BT 090210, BT 090200, BT 066220, BT 066210). Co B will secure LZ Blue NLT 0700H for extraction of Recon Plat and insertion of Co A; conduct detail search W to E in assigned area B1 (BT 065220, BT 090220, BT 090210, BT 065210, BT 065220). Recon Plat will be airlifted from LZ Blue to LZ Red; secure LZ Red for final extraction of Co A; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area R1 (AT 890245, AT 880249, AT 892270, AT 902276).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith).		EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						
SIGNATURE:						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				7		7	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT			
64.	(Continued)	(C) AT 906268, AT 895260, AT 890250, AT 890-245; conduct night ambushes in R2 (AT 890-245, AT 890250, AT 895260, AT 906268, AT 914-268, AT 914257, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890245).					
65.	2110	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 27 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct sweep along assigned axis (BT 062216, BT 070-215, BT 077211, BT 083207, BT 089207). Co B will conduct sweep along assigned axis (BT 063203, BT 070204, BT 077207, BT 083207, BT 089207).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith).	EE			
66.	2118	(U) CO B Co: In position of NDP (Refer to entry 46); LATE ENTRY: 10 dead NVA found at 1545H.	S M	EE			
67.	2255	(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		TG			
68.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area A1; conducted night operations (6 sqd size ambushes) in assigned area A2 with neg results. Co B and Recon Plat conducted operations in assigned area to find, fix, and destroy enemy resulting in 1 US WIA, found 6-Ho Chi Minh saddle tracks heading East from BT 064205; found and destroyed 5 reinforced bunkers, 75 spider holes, and 2 tunnel complexes, found 10 NVA KIA, found 2 graves containing the bodies of 2 VN males killed by Air Strikes about 3 days ago. Co C continued to secure LZ West; continued to improve defense of LZ West; established OP vic Nui Trai BT 003246 for 0700H-1700H; conducted sqd size sweep along assigned route; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ Siberia; continued to improve defense of LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat remained OPCON under Co B.		TG			
69.	2400	(U) Journal closed by SP4 Terald Graves RTO.		TG			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

27 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0550		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): All LP's have closed LZ West.	S	TG
3.	0610		(C) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 2d plat and CP at PZ Red, AT 903259, and 1st and 3d plats are moving there.	S M	TG
4.	0610		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): All night activities have closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG
5.	0615		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat departed LZ West.	S	TG
6.	0630		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
7.	0645		(C) CO A Co: All elements located at PZ/LZ Red, AT 903259, and PZ/LZ is secure.	S M	MW
8.	0650		(C) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Co + Recon closed PZ/LZ Blue, BT 069212, and PZ/LZ is secure.	S M	MW
9.	0750		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.	S	MW
10.	0750		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: Partly cloudy to mostly cloudy, chances of thunder showers in evening. 3 day outlook is little change; visibility is 7 miles plus; ceiling at 2500 broken; temperature H-98 L-79; rel hum at 90% and 50%; den alt at 3200 and 2000; winds SW at 5-10 knots gusty at 15 knots; bmnt 280527; SR 280617; SS 271919; EENT 272011; MR 271643; MS 280410; illum at 88%.	S	MW
11.	0800		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for a sky-spot at grid AT 815276. Time Frame: ASAP-280600H Jun 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty.	MW
12.	0800		(U) Air lift of Co A and Recon Plat begun (Refer to entry 51 on 26 Jun 69).	S Bde S3	MW
13.	0820		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat and CP arrived LZ.	S M	MW
14.	0820		(C) CO A Co: At 0820 hours BT 061215, CH-47 aircrafts received approximately 20 rounds of snipers small arms fire while airlifting Co A into grid BT 069212. CH-47's 714 and 717 was flying 30-50 knots at an altitude of 200-300 feet. There was neg hits.	S M Bde S2	MW
15.	0820		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 962240.	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	ACTION TAKEN		TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Jun 69	DATE 27 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
16.	0825	(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Airlift completed.	S M		MW
17.	0825	(U) CO A Co: 2d airlift completed.	S M		MW
18.	0830	(U) CO A Co: Airlift completed.	S M		MW
19.	0840	(U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.	S		MW
20.	0840	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location at AT 913217.	S M		MW
21.	0845	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Red Haze: IV 1214 SR; Time: 0450-0500 hours; Red Haze in following grids: (1 emission) AT 852201, (1 emission) AT 857142, (1 emission) AT 931088.	S M		MW
22.	0900	(C) Recon Plat: Element (-) location at AT 897254, sqd location AT 896262.	S M		MW
23.	0925	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for an Air Strike in box as follows: from AT 9117 to AT 9127 to AT 9617 to AT 9621. Time Frame: 280600H-282100H Jun 69.	S M Neg clearance given by S3 Air to Bde		MW
24.	0930	(C) CO A Co: Location at BT 064217.	S M		MW
25.	0935	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 913220.	S M		MW
26.	0945	(C) CO B Co: Location at BT 067206.	S M		MW
27.	0945	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 968235.	S M		MW
28.	0955	(C) Recon Plat: Element (-) DDP location AT 888248, sqd location AT 873256.	S M		MW
29.	1020	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1000 hours this day, 105's from LZ Siberia fired into grids of Red Haze: AT 852201 and AT 857142, there was 4 rounds of HE fired into each grid (total expended was 8 rounds).	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).		MW
30.	1030	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 920199.	S M		MW
31.	1035	(U) Recon Plat: Sqd closed element's DDP (Refer to entry 28).	S M		MW
32.	1045	(C) CO B Co: Location at BT 073204.	S M		MW
33.	1045	(C) CO A Co: Location at BT 071216.	S M		MW
34.	1135	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 908198.	S M		MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

27 Jun 69

2400

27 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
35.	1150		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 908198.	S M	MW
36.	1215		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for the following Herbicide Missions: (1) Designator HHA; from BT 1223 to BT 1022 to BT 0322 to AT 9724; Time on Target: 300620H Jun 69. (2) Designator HJA; (a) from AT 8805 to AS 9097 (b) from AT 8804 to AT 8805 to AT 8409 to AT 8114 (c) from AT 8310 to AT 8114; Time on Target: 300910H Jun 69; request clearance for fire for fire; also request frequencies and callsigns of all units to contact prior to mission under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC).	S M Cleared by S3 to Bde S3. (Received by SP4 Hillman).	
37.	1220		(C) CO B Co: Location at DDP location BT 087207.	S M	MW
38.	1225		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 901207.	S M	MW
39.	1225		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ West; sqd/ 3d plat moving.	S M	MW
40.	1230		(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		MS
41.	1245		(C) CO A Co: Location at BT 079212.	S M	MS
42.		1245	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 28 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and destroy operations moving E to W in Zone A (BT 027240, BT 050220, BT 080220, BT 080210, BT 050212, BT 023211, along stream to BT 027240); conduct search and clear operations in assigned area A1 (AT 994235, BT 008240, BT 014247, BT 027240, along stream to BT 023221, AT 994235). Co B will conduct search and destroy operations moving E to W in Zone A (BT 080210, BT 050212, BT 023221, along stream to BT 008214, along river to BT 052200, BT 080200, BT 080210); conduct search and clear operations in assigned area B1 (BT 023221, along stream to BT 008214, along river to AT 988224, AT 994235, BT 023221). Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct sweep with 1 plat after 1500H (AT 987248, AT 985240, AT 980238, AT 976240, AT 973248, AT 986249) and drop off 1 reinforced sqd ambush from sweep on return.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PEC Ofstad).	MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 Jun 69	2400	27 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
42.	(Continued)	(C) ambush location to be reported once positioned. Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sweep with 1 reinforced plat in assigned area (AT 903231, AT 914220, AT 910210, AT 900204, AT 890206, to area D1 of grid squares AT 8820); conduct detail search in area D1 and return in sweep with 1 plat (-) (AT 885210, AT 889215, AT 889224, AT 888232, AT 899233); conduct night raid with dropped off sqd from sweep in area D2 (AT 868223, AT 863224, AT 863228, along river to AT 868223). Recon Plat will conduct detail search in assigned area R1 (AT 915270, AT 915286, AT 925286, AT 925270, AT 915270); conduct night activities in area R2 (AT 896245, along river to AT 884241, AT 890254, AT 907267, AT 909260, along CFZ to AT 896254.				
43.	1245	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 27 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP BT 071212. Co B will NDP BT 071212. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 992251, and AT 993250. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 895227 and AT 899234; sqd/2d plat ambush AT 907232. Recon Plat will NDP CP and 2d sqd ambush AT 901252; 1st sqd ambush at AT 896250.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).		MS	
44.	1350	(C) CO A Co: At 1250 hours BT 079212, Co received 4 RPG rounds and unknown number of small arms fire from 5 different positions; also received unknown amount of machinegun fire from BT 084211 resulting in 1 US KIA. 1 PRC 25 was lost with Co's internal frequency (66.50) to the enemy (PRC 25 believed to be inoperable).	S M Bde S2 1 US KIA was extracted by Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter at 1350 hours; during extraction, C & C received 1 RPG round with neg hits or casualties.		MS	
45.	1350	(C) CO B Co: At 1315 hours BT 085201, Co moved on high ground towards Co A; received unknown number of small arms fire and RPG fire resulting in 4 US WIA.	S M Bde S2		MS	
46.	1405	(U) CO B Co: Medevac requested for 4 US WIA (Refer to entry 45).	S Medevac Cor- trol LZ Baldy reported Medevac #604 on way.		MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			CONFIDENTIAL			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				0001	27 Jun 69	2400	27 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
47.	1450		(U) CO B Co: Medevac completed for 4 US WIA by Medevac #604 (Refer to entry 45).	S Medevac #604 received an unknown number of small arms fire from the E with neg hits or casualties.		MS	
48.	1510		(U) Firebird 99: Entered FCA on station.	S		MS	
49.	1540		(C) CO A Co: Location at BT 071212.	S M		MS	
50.	1545		(C) C & C Helicopter: At 1525 hours BT 088198, received unknown number of 50 cal fire (Firebird 99 also received this same fire). There were neg hits or casualties.	S M Bde S2		MS	
51.	1650		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-11, 2-1, 3-10, 4-10, 5-3, 6-13, 7-13, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde S2		MS	
52.	1700		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ West.	S M		MS	
53.	1705		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		MS	
54.	1708		(C) CO B Co: At 1708 hours BT 088207, Co reported lost of 1 PRC 25 with Co's internal frequency. Radio was with 1 US WIA and was not recovered.	S M Bde S2		MS	
55.		1730	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Snoopy from 272000H-280500H Jun 69 at BT 080200 for air support of Co A and Co B.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).		MS	
56.		1730	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Air Strike at BT 080200 to be consisted of 1000 lb bombs. Time Frame: 280700H-280900H Jun 69. Request bombs with .25 delay.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).		MS	
57.	1803		(U) CO A Co: Moving at this time.	S		MS	
58.	1945		(U) CO B Co: Co A and Co B linked together.	S		MS	
59.	2025		(U) CO C Co: All LP's in position (Refer to entry 43).	S M		MS	
60.	2035		(U) CO D Co: Night Activities in position (Refer to entry 43).	S M		MS	
61.	2035		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RFO.			EE	
62.	2045		(U) Shadow 45: Entered FCA on station.	S		EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jun 69

2400

27 Jun 69

INCL

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

63.

2050

(C) CO A Co: Element + Co B location NDP
BT 071212.

S M

EE

64.

2100

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension
from 3-21 Inf for tactical operations; area
as follows: from BT 090200 to BT 100200 to
BT 100220 to BT 090220 to BT 090200; Time
Frame: 280500H-292400H Jun 69.

S M Bde S3

EE

(Received by
SP4 Griffith);
Approved at
2200 hours.

65.

2100

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request FCA extension
in area as follows: from BT 003200 to BT
030200 to BT 040190 to BT 050200 to BT 060-
200 to BT 070197 to BT 070220 to BT 090200;
Time Frame: 282400H-292400H Jun 69.

S M Bde S3

EE

(Received by
SP4 Griffith).

66.

2100

(C) CO B Co: (1) At 1905 hours BT 079212,
4 NVA were engaged resulting in 2 NVA KIA;
(2) At 1915 hours, 4 mortars rounds were
received from a suspected location BT 081213
(Artillery from LZ West fired into this area); way.
(3) At 2010 hours, Medevac was called for
2 friendly WIA, 1-US with gunshot wound and
1-Kit Carson with frag wound. (4) At 2020
hours, 1 more NVA was confirmed from the
4 engaged at 1905 hours. (Estimate friendly
units engaged 1 NVA Company in today's oper-
ations)

S M Bde S2

EE

Medevac Control
LZ Baldy reported
Medevac #604 on

67.

2100

(C) S3 to Co A, Co B, Bde S3: Change in
Activities for 28 Jun 69 are as follows:
Co A will conduct search and clear operations
in assigned area A1 (BT 070220, BT 080220,
BT 080215, BT 090215, BT 090220, BT 100220,
BT 100210, BT 070210, BT 070220). Co B will
conduct search and clear operations in as-
signed area B1 (BT 070210, BT 100210, BT 100-
200, BT 070200, BT 070210).

S M Bde S3

EE

Co A and Co B;
(Received by
SP4 Griffith).

68.

2105

(C) Bde Aviation to S3: Schedule for Air
Strikes on 28 Jun 69 are as follows: (1)
1st flight at 0630 hours: 1000 lb with .1
delay. (2) 2d flight at 0700 hours: 1000
lb with .1 delay. (3) 3d flight at 0800
hours: 750 lb with .25 delay. (4) 4th
flight at 0850 hours: 750 lb with .25 delay.

S

EE

68.

2115

(U) Recon Plat: Night Activities in location S M

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

27 Jun 69

2400

27 June 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

68.

(Continued)

(U) (Refer to entry 43).

69.

2130

(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Request clearance for a PF/RF night ambush at AT 920259. Time Frame: 272300H-280600H Jun 69.

S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson.

EE

70.

2225

(U) CO B Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 66).

S

EE

71.

2300

(U) Shadow 45: Entered FCA on station.

S

EE

72.

2330

(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.

TG

73.

2330

(U) Quad 50 reported hearing what sounded like a dud grenade land on their bunker; Co C puts bunker line on Yellow Alert Status; Illumination fired with neg sightings.

S

TG

74.

2335

(U) Spooky 14: Entered FCA on station.

S

TG

75.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A was airlifted to BT 063-209; conducted detail search in assigned area; conducted sweep along assigned axis resulting in 1 US KIA, losing of 1 PRC 25 radio to the enemy, and receiving of 4 RPG rounds and small arms fire. Co B secured LZ for extraction of Recon Plat and insertion of Co A; conducted search and sweep along assigned route resulting in 5 US WIA, 1 Kit Carson WIA, receiving a number of small arms and RPG fire, losing of 1 PRC 25 radio to the enemy, 3 NVA KIA, and receiving of 4 incoming mortar rounds. Co C continued to secure LZ West; conducted sweep along route with sqd; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with 1 plat with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted sweep along assigned route with neg results. Recon Plat was airlifted to LZ Red; secured LZ Red for final extraction of Co A; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area R1; conducted night ambushes in assigned area R2 with neg results.

76.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Terald Graves RTO.

TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

0001

DATE

28 Jun 69

TO

0001

DATE

28 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG
2.	0055		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Bunker Line on Green Alert Status.	S	TG
3.	0120		(U) CO C Co: Bunker 6 reported movement to their front; Quad 50 heard noises in draw in front of Bunker 6.	S Bde S2 Engaged with 2 hand frags with neg sightings.	TG
4.	0225		(U) Shadow 47: Entered FCA on station.	S	TG
5.	0233		(U) Spooky 14: Departed FCA.	S	TG
6.	0400		(C) Shadow 47: Reported seeing flashes at BT 051229.	S M	TG
7.	0440		(U) Shadow 47: Departed FCA.	S	TG
8.	0610		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): All night activities closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG
9.	0615		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered FCA for Air Strikes at BT 080210.	S M	TG
10.	0630		(U) CO C Co: All LP's have closed LZ West.	S M	TG
11.	0715		(C) FAC (Helix 13): Air Strike results: At 0700 hours BT 080210, 8 1000 lb bombs were expended, with BDA 100/20 resulting in 6 dud bombs.	S M	TG
12.	0800		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.	S	TG
13.	0800		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
14.	0810		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): All elements have linked up and are moving.	S	MW
15.	0815		(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MW
16.	0845		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	MW
17.		0910	(C) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request 1 CH-47 for an air-lift of 1 plat of Co D from a PZ at LZ Siberia to a field location at AT 918270. Total packs: 30; Sorties: 1; Time Frame: ASAP; Waive seat belt requirement.	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).	MW
		SORTIE	ACFT PZ/TIME LZ/TIME	UNIT	
		1	CH-47 LZ Siberia/- AT 918270/- Frequency: Admin/Log 59.15	CO D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jun 69	2400	28 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
17.	(Continued)	(C) Ground Contact: LZ Siberia Quebec 80					
18.	0910	(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates) + CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): S					MW
19.	0910	(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 913271.			S M		MW
20.	0950	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location at AT 910281.			S M		MW
21.	1000	(C) CO A Co: At 1000 hours BT 080210 (South of woodline), Co received small arms and automatic weapons fire resulting in 3 US WIA (1 Medevaced off and 2 treated for minor wounds), and 1 US MIA.			S M Bde S2		MW
22.	1015	(C) CO B Co: At 1015 hours BT 080210 (South of Co A) had contact resulting in 1 US WIA, 2 NVA KIA and capture of 1 AK47 (SN 11047352).			S M Bde S2		MW
23.	1050	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location at AT 905-208.			S M		MW
24.	1100	(C) Recon Plat: Location at DDP AT 910264. sqd moving on sweep; assumed OPCON of 2d plat of Co D.			S M		MW
25.	1120	(U) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 28 Jun 69 are as follows: Recon Plat assumed OPCON of 2d plat of Co D effective 1100 hours (Refer to entry 24).			S M Bde S3		MW
26.	1130	(U) CO B Co: 1 EM WIA being taken to Med-evac Control LZ Baldy by C & C Helicopter (Refer to entry 22).			S		MW
27.	1130	(U) CO A Co: Results from action are 1 US KIA and 1 US WIA (Refer to entry 21).			S		MW
28.	1230	(U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.					MS
29.	1250	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.			S M		MS
30.	1250	(C) CO A Co: Co's Kit Carson spoke with local villagers in area of Air Strike. They said yesterdays Air Strike killed 30 NVA; also said 100 NVA moved through area and have dug-in bunkers to Co's North.			S Bde S2		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

0001

DATE

28 Jun 69

TO

2400

DATE

28 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

31.

1300

(U) Firebird 97: Entered FCA on station.

S

MS

32.

1300

(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: At 1250 hours BT 080210, 4-31 Inf C & C Helicopter confirmed 30 NVA KIA by Air Strike on 27 Jun 69 (Refer to entry 30).

S M Bde S2
(Received by
PFC Ofstad).

MS

33.

1300

(U) CO A Co: Medevac requested.

S Medevac

Control LZ Baldy
reported Medevac
on way.

34.

1340

(U) CO A Co: Medevac completed. (Refer to entry 33)

S

MS

35.

1400

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 28 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP vic BT 071212 and local security. Co B will NDP vic BT 081205 and local security. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985-249, AT 992241, AT 993250. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 895227 and AT 899234; 2d plat, sqd, ambush AT 907232. Recon Plat will NDP and conduct ambush at AT 896259; 2d plat Co D will NDP and conduct ambush at AT 896249.

S M Bde S3
(Received by
PFC Ofstad).

MS

36.

1425

(C) CO B Co: Location at BT 082205.

S M

MS

37.

1440

(U) S3 to Bde S3: Request extension of time for AO extension from 3-21 Inf in Time Frame as follows: 292400H-302400H. (Refer to entry 64 on 27 Jun 69)

S Bde S3
(Received by
PFC Ofstad);

MS

38.

1440

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area A1 (BT 070220, BT 080220, BT 080215, BT 090-215, BT 090220, BT 100220, BT 100210, BT 100220, BT 070210, BT 070220). Co B will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area B1 (BT 070210, BT 100210, BT 070200, BT 070210). Co C will continue to secure LZ West: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 980230, BT 000230, BT 000218, along river to AT 980229, AT 980230) with 1 plat after 1200H and drop off 1 reinforced sqd ambush from sweep on return in area C2 (AT 999239, BT 000243, BT 004247, BT 002240, AT 999239).

S M Bde S3
(Received by
PFC Ofstad).

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

28 Jun 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

28 Jun 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38.

(Continued)

(C) Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sweep with 1 sqd along assigned route (AT 900232, AT 889226, AT 889221, AT 895223, AT 900229); 1 plat OPCON of Recon Plat. Recon Plat will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area R1 (AT 940280, AT 960280, AT 960266, along Highway 534 to AT 940259, AT 940280); conduct 4 sqd size ambush in assigned area R2 (AT 900270, AT 910280, AT 920280, AT 900260, AT 900270); retain OPCON of 1 plats of Co D.

39.

1610

(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 911263.

S M

MS

40.

1650

(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-10, 2-2, 3-8, 4-8, 5-22, 6-30, 7-27, 8-0, 9-3.

S Bde S2

MS

41.

1720

(C) CO B Co: At 1425 hours BT 082205, Co received 2 incoming mortar rounds that landed to E of position; suspected mortar location BT 106200 (Artillery fired from LZ West and LZ Center at 1440 hours). At 1435 hours BT 082205, Co received 6 more incoming mortar rounds. Radar on LZ West picked up mortar position at BT 087188 (Artillery fired from LZ Center at 1510. At 1715, status of 1 US KIA as reported at 1000 hours (Refer to entry 27) for Co A is reclassified to 1 US MIA.

S M Bde S2

MS

42.

1740

(U) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) closed LZ West.

S M

MS

43.

1815

(U) CO C Co: Wire sweep departed LZ West.

S

MS

44.

1820

(C) CO A Co: At 1820 hours BT 079214, 1 US MIA was recovered that was reported at 1000 hours this morning (Refer to entry 27). He is now listed as 1 US KIA.

S M Bde S2

MS

45.

1843

(U) CO C Co: Wire sweep closed LZ West.

S M

MS

46.

1843

(C) S2 to Bde S2: Requested Blue Ghost for hot area as follows: from BT 1022 to W BT 0022 S to BT 0020 E to BT 1020; enter command net upon entry of BCA (Time to be announced by Bde).

S M Bde S2
(Received by SPl Reese).

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND8735 41

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 69

2400

28 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

47.

1830

(C) Red Leg LNO: At 1830 hours BT 07422283, S M 155 Artillery from LZ Center informed 4-31 Inf that there is an unknown size element on Nui Hoac West fired 27 (Hill 352) Blue Ghost on station worked rounds in the over the area.

48.

1830

(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved

EE

49.

1912

SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.

(C) CO A Co: Location at NDP BT 071212.

S M

EE

50.

1920

(U) S3 to Bde Aviation: Request Firebird for 290700H Jun 69 for coverage of bird to extract KIA from Co A.

S Bde Aviation EE
(Received by LT Cantreal).

51.

2013

(U) CO D Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 35).

S M

EE

52.

2021

(U) CO C Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 35).

S M

EE

53.

2035

(U) S3 to Bde S2: Request dog team for Recon element; prefer dog name "Gus" and his handler.

S Bde S2 EE
(Received by SP4 Griffith);

Approved dog team "Gus" will be at S4 pad on LZ Baldy at 0600 hours following morning.

54.

2125

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Air Strike at BT 085217 at 290700H Jun 69; request Napalm on fighter.

S M Bde S3 EE
(Received by SP4 Griffith).

55.

2125

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request grid clearance of grid BT 085217 from 3-21 Inf for Air Strike. Time Frame: 290700H-290900H Jun 69.

S M Bde S3 EE
(Received by SP4 Griffith).

56.

2315

(C) Recon Plat: Request change in activities to search and clear in area (AT 9025, AT 9026, AT 9126); this is an addition to activities already planned for 29 Jun 69.

S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPI Whittecar) to Recon Plat and Bde S3; (Received by SP4 Griffith).

57.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NNV8132 71

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 69

2400

28 Jun 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

57.

(Continued)

(C) clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA; Kit Carson talked to local villagers to confirm 30 NVA KIA by Air Strike on 27 Jun 69. Co B conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 US WIA, 2 NVA KIA, capture of 1 AK47, and receiving a barrage of 8 mortar rounds. Co C continued to secure LZ West; conducted sweep with 1 plat and dropped off 1 reinforced sqd ambush from sweep on return in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted sweep with 1 reinforced plat in assigned area; conducted detail search in assigned area with 1 plat (-); conducted night raid with dropped off sqd from sweep in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat conducted detail search in assigned area; conducted night activities in assigned area with neg results.

58.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger RTO.

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Roy P. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO.1		NO OF PG 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Jun 69	2400	29 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.			TG	
2.	0025		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): 4th plat (des-troyer) departed LZ Siberia.	S		TG	
3.	0035		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Murphy): An old smoke gre-nade landed on top of Bunker 6.	S Bde S2		TG	
				Grenade was checked and had neg charge.			
4.	0110		(U) CO C Co: Bunker 6 reported movement 200 meters to their front in the draw.	S Bde S2		TG	
				Illumination fired with neg findings.			
5.	0110		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 885225.	S M		TG	
6.	0215		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 883224; have checked assigned area and are now re-turning to LZ Siberia.	S M		TG	
7.	0240		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M		TG	
8.	0600		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA on station.	S		TG	
9.	0615		(U) CO C Co: All LP's closed LZ West.	S		TG	
10.	0620		(U) CO D Co: All night activities closed LZ Siberia.	S M		TG	
11.		0645	(C) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: Request FCA extension from 3-21 Inf in area as follows: BT 080215 E to BT 090215 N to BT 090220 W to BT 080220 S to BT 080215. Time Frame: ASAP-302400H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3		TG	
				(Received by SP4 Trogdon); Approved at 0810 hours.			
12.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.			MW	
13.	0725		(U) Firebird 97: Entered FCA on station.	S		MW	
14.	0735		(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Moving at this time.	S		MW	
15.	0800		(U) Firebird 97: Departed FCA.	S		MW	
16.	0825		(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S		MW	
17.	0830		(C) FAC (Helix 16): Results in Air Strike: At BT 078212, 12 500 lb bombs and 6 Napalm were expended, with BDA 100/100, resulting	S M		MW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde				0001	29 Jun 69	2400	29 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
17.	(Continued)	(C) in 2 bunkers and 20 feet of trenches destroyed.					
18.	0845	(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.			S		MW
19.	0900	(U) CO C Co: Wire sweep moving.			S		MW
20.	0905	(C) FAC (Helix 16): Results in Air Strike: At BT 085218, 72 2.7" rockets and 10 500 lb bombs and 3 Napalm were expended, with BDA 100/70 with unknown results.			S M		MW
21.	0915	(U) CO C Co: Wire sweep closed LZ West.			S M		MW
22.	0925	(U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.			S		MW
23.	0935	(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): All elements moving.			S		MW
24.	0935	(C) Recon Plat: Element (-) location AT 941279, sqd location AT 953269; 2d plat of Co D location AT 907262.			S M		MW
25.	0950	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 966126. Time Frame: 300600H-302100H Jun 69.			S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty.		MW
26.	0950	(U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): All elements moving.			S		MW
27.	1040	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat completed sweep off west end of LZ Siberia.			S		MW
28.	1045	(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Intelligence Report: (from Tam Ky) Elements from the 31st Regiment and 105 LF Bn + will be at the following locations from 10-20 July: AT 915245 (LZ Karen); AT 902233 (LZ Siberia); AT 990254 (LZ West). At 1800 hours 27 Jun 69, there were 250 NVA; elements forming at AT 968174 from the 31st NVA; rating Fl.			S M Bde S2		MW
29.	1110	(U) BG Clements arrived LZ West.			S		MW
30.	1135	(U) BG Clements departed LZ West.			S		MW
31.	1140	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Intelligence Report: Hoi Chan from the 101st reports that he left the 31st Regiment at 0120 hours on 28 Jun 69. He said that 2 Bn of the 31st Regiment are located on a trail in vic AT 953110			S M		MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jun 69
INCH NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
31.	(Continued)	(C) and AT 988109, also a unit in vic AT 959123 and AT 929127. He also reported that there are 2 51 cal positions at AT 951103. These were confirmed by the 101st at 1835 hours. He also stated 51 cal position at AT 961097 and 4 30 cal positions at AT 967099, AT 972089, AT 972095, AT 974098; mortars located at AT 951077, AT 955077, AT 954074; Regiment CP just off trail vic AT 967128; 31st Regiment's CO is COL Cao-Kien; Regiment has moved to present location within the last 30 days from BT 130204.				
32.	1230	(C) Recon Plat: Location at DDP AT 907262.	S M		MW	
33.	1230	(U) SP4 Michael Sneek (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.			MS	
34.	1330	(C) CO B Co: Location at BT 083219.	S M		MS	
35.	1340	(C) CO A Co: At 1315 hours BT 078212, 5 NVA bodies were found that were killed by Air Strikes on 28 Jun 69; also found 1 AK47 stock; earlier in the morning 2 females in area was questioned and stated that there are approximately 100 NVA that have moved through the area this morning, grid BT 0921	S M Bde S2		MS	
36.	1345	(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 941278 and 2d plat of Co D location AT 906259.	S M		MS	
37.	1345	(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 990235.	S M		MS	
38.	1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 30 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in zone (BT 050220, BT 100220, BT 100212, along trail to BT 050206, BT 050220). Co B will conduct search and clear operations in zone (BT 050206, BT 100212, BT 050220, BT 050206). Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route with 1 plat (AT 985248, AT 975250, AT 972242, AT 962245, AT 960250, AT 965265, AT 993273, AT 999261, AT 992253, and establish OP at AT 975251). Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; reinforced sqd sweep along route D1 (AT 902233, AT 895242, AT 875220, AT 878213, AT 890225, AT 900232); 1 plat remain	S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).		MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE						
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	29 Jun 69	2400	29 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
38.	(Continued)	(C) OPCON to Recon Plat. Recon Plat will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area R1 (AT 884242, AT 893245, AT 913272, AT 910276, AT 892260, AT 887250, AT 884242); conduct night activities in R2 (AT 900249, AT 897253, AT 909266, AT 927264, AT 923257, along CFZ to AT 900249); remain OPCON of 1 plat from Co D.				
39.	1350	(U) Blue Ghost 24: Entered FCA on station	S		MS	
40.	1400	(C) Blue Ghost 24: At BT 057204, a 50 dal position was discovered; engaged 1 male that evaded from a hut with neg results and hut destroyed by WP round; At BT 030207, a gray uniform was spotted lying on the ground by a hut (hut was destroyed); trails are heavily used between 05-01 NS grid line; At BT 007-216, 1 green uniform was spotted outside a hut resulting in hut destroyed; At AT 975-228, 1 male was engaged, age 20-24 dressed in black shorts evading to the wood line with pack and web gear where he evaded, neg results.	S M Bde S2		MS	
41.	1425	(C) CO A Co: Location at DDP BT 086213.	S M		MS	
42.	1425	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) mission for following area: AT 9919 W to AT 9519 S to AT 9516 E to AT 9816 N to BT 0019 W to AT 9919.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SPl Reese)		MS	
43.	1425-	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Blue Ghost to V/R in the following area: from BT 0121 to AT 9922 S of Blue Line SW to AT 9517 W to AT 8717 S to AT 8714 E to AT 9214 SE to AT 9312 E to AT 9512 NE to BT 0121.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SPl Reese)		MS	
44.	1440	(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf request FCA extension for operations in area as follows: SW corner of BT 0124 and BT 0224. Time Frame: 292400H-302400H Jun 69.	S M Bde S3 Cleared by S3 Air.		MS	
45.	1440	(C) CO C Co: At 1415 hours AT 985249, 1st plat spotted 1 VC and the area was checked out resulting in finding of 2 82mm rounds, and 6 butterfly bombs; items destroyed; area is still being checked out.	S M Bde S2		MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No of Pages 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		Period covered FROM HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 29 Jun 69 2400 29 Jun 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
46.	1450		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 991233.	S M	MS
47.	1635		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 995238.	S M	MS
48.	1635		(C) CO A Co: At 1630 hours BT 086213, parts of an NVA body and 1 NVA landmine was found; it is believed that the NVA are dragging their dead and wounded to the East.	S M Bde S2 (Body count goes to Air Strike).	MS
49.	1635		(C) Bde S3 to S3: HQ 101st Airborne request clearance for FCA extension in following area: S3 Air to BT 0502, AT 9802, AS 9895, and BS 0095. Purpose is to combine AO and allow control of fires. Time Frame: 302400H-052400H Jun-Jul 69.	S M Approved	MS
50.	1635		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-11, 2-1, 3-10, 4-10, 5-7, 6-17, 7-17, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde S2	MS
51.		1640	(C) S3 to Bde S2: Night Activities for 29 Jun 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP BT 085208 and local security. Co B will NDP BT 083219 and local security. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249 and AT 993250; 3d plat ambush at BT 003244. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia and local security; LP's at AT 899234, AT 907232; 2d plat OPCON to Recon Plat. Recon Plat will NDP and sqd ambush at AT 917279; sqd ambush at AT 913274; 2d plat Co D ambush at AT 902262.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).	MS
52.	1832		(C) CO C Co: Ambush in position at BT 003246.	S M	MS
53.	1832		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Sneek as RTO.		EE
54.	1858		(U) CO A Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 51).	S M	EE
55.	1904		(U) CO C Co: Sweep closed LZ West.	S M	EE
56.	1958		(U) CO C Co: LP's in position for night activities (Refer to entry 51).	S M	EE
57.	2035		(U) Recon Plat: CP and sqd in position for night activities (Refer to entry 51).	S M	EE
58.	2055		(C) Sr MACV Adviser Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Request grid clearance for following area: from AT 900230 E to AT 940230 S to AT 940190	S M Approved by S3 to CPT Brown.	EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INIT	
58.	(Continued)	(C) W to AT 900190 N to AT 900230. Time Frame: 300600H Jun 69 to 051200H Jul 69.				
59.	2110	(C) CO E Co: BC Scope spotted moving lights at AT 972278 at 2026 hours 29 Jun 69.	S M Bde S2 10 rounds of 4.2" were engaged with lights out.		EE	
60.	2110	(C) Bde S2 to S2: APD (Sniffer) ratings: Max ratings: AT 958184 and AT 968172; Sub ratings: AT 971195, AT 957185, AT 960124, AT 963175, and AT 967174.	S M 105's expended 12 rounds at AT 958184 and 24 rounds at AT 965172.		EE	
61.	2120	(U) CO C Co: Bunker 6 spotted movement in front of their bunker with a Starlight Scope.	S Bde S2 Engaged with 1 grenade; illumination fired with neg surveillance.		EE	
62.	2120	(C) CO E Co: BC Scope spotted lights at AT 983258.	S M Bde S2 Mortars fired 12 rounds 4.2" with area well covered with 1 secondary explosion and lights out.		EE	
63.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in finding of 5 NVA bodies killed by Air Strike. Co B conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure LZ West; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with 1 plat after 1200H and dropped off 1 reinforced sqd ambush from sweep on return in area resulting in finding and destroying 2 82mm rounds and 6 butterfly bombs. Co D continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted sweep with 1 sqd along route with neg results. Recon Plat conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted 4 sqd size ambush in assigned area; retained OPCON of 1 plat from Co D.				
64.	2400	(C) LATE ENTRY: S3 to Bde S3: Activity	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Hillman at 1645 hrs)		EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority AND873541

